# Password Recovery Toolkit and Distributed Network Attack

# **USER GUIDE**



# AccessData Legal and Contact Information

Document date: September 19, 2016

#### Legal Information

©2016 AccessData Group, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, photocopied, stored on a retrieval system, or transmitted without the express written consent of the publisher.

AccessData Group, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents or use of this documentation, and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Further, AccessData Group, Inc. reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes to its content, at any time, without obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions or changes.

Further, AccessData Group, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to any software, and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Further, AccessData Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any and all parts of AccessData software, at any time, without any obligation to notify any person or entity of such changes.

You may not export or re-export this product in violation of any applicable laws or regulations including, without limitation, U.S. export regulations or the laws of the country in which you reside.

AccessData Group, Inc. 588 West 400 South Suite 350 Lindon, UT 84042 USA

#### AccessData Trademarks and Copyright Information

The following are either registered trademarks or trademarks of AccessData Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

AccessData®	DNA®	PRTK®
AccessData Certified Examiner® (ACE®)	Forensic Toolkit® (FTK®)	Registry Viewer®
AD Summation®	Mobile Phone Examiner Plus®	Summation®
Discovery Cracker®	MPE+ Velocitor™	SilentRunner®
Distributed Network Attack®	Password Recovery Toolkit®	

A trademark symbol (®, <sup>™</sup>, etc.) denotes an AccessData Group, Inc. trademark. With few exceptions, and unless otherwise notated, all third-party product names are spelled and capitalized the same way the owner spells and capitalizes its product name. Third-party trademarks and copyrights are the property of the trademark and copyright holders. AccessData claims no responsibility for the function or performance of third-party products.

Third party acknowledgements:

- FreeBSD ® Copyright 1992-2011. The FreeBSD Project.
- AFF® and AFFLIB® Copyright® 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 Simson L. Garfinkel and Basis Technology Corp. All rights reserved.
- Copyright © 2005 2009 Ayende Rahien

BSD License: Copyright (c) 2009-2011, Andriy Syrov. All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met: Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer; Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution; Neither the name of Andriy Syrov nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

WordNet License

This license is available as the file LICENSE in any downloaded version of WordNet.

WordNet 3.0 license: (Download)

WordNet Release 3.0 This software and database is being provided to you, the LICENSEE, by Princeton University under the following license. By obtaining, using and/or copying this software and database, you agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with these terms and conditions.: Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and database and its documentation for any purpose and without fee or royalty is hereby granted, provided that you agree to comply with the following copyright notice and statements, including the disclaimer, and that the same appear on ALL copies of the software, database and documentation, including modifications that you make for internal use or for distribution. WordNet 3.0 Copyright 2006 by Princeton University. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE AND DATABASE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND PRINCETON UNIVERSITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF MERCHANT- ABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE LICENSED SOFTWARE, DATABASE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS. The name of Princeton University or

Princeton may not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software and/or database. Title to copyright in this software, database and any associated documentation shall at all times remain with Princeton University and LICENSEE agrees to preserve same.

#### **Documentation Conventions**

In AccessData documentation, a number of text variations are used to indicate meanings or actions. For example, a greater-than symbol (>) is used to separate actions within a step. Where an entry must be typed in using the keyboard, the variable data is set apart using [*variable\_data*] format. Steps that require the user to click on a button or icon are indicated by **Bolded text**. This *Italic* font indicates a label or non-interactive item in the user interface.

A trademark symbol (®, <sup>™</sup>, etc.) denotes an AccessData Group, Inc. trademark. Unless otherwise notated, all third-party product names are spelled and capitalized the same way the owner spells and capitalizes its product name. Third-party trademarks and copyrights are the property of the trademark and copyright holders. AccessData claims no responsibility for the function or performance of third-party products.

#### Registration

The AccessData product registration is done at AccessData after a purchase is made, and before the product is shipped. The licenses are bound to either a USB security device, or a Virtual CmStick, according to your purchase.

#### **Subscriptions**

AccessData provides a one-year licensing subscription with all new product purchases. The subscription allows you to access technical support, and to download and install the latest releases for your licensed products during the active license period.

Following the initial licensing period, a subscription renewal is required annually for continued support and for updating your products. You can renew your subscriptions through your AccessData Sales Representative.

Use License Manager to view your current registration information, to check for product updates and to download the latest product versions, where they are available for download. You can also visit our web site,

www.accessdata.com anytime to find the latest releases of our products.

For more information, see Managing Licenses in your product manual or on the AccessData website.

#### AccessData Contact Information

Your AccessData Sales Representative is your main contact with AccessData. Also, listed below are the general AccessData telephone number and mailing address, and telephone numbers for contacting individual departments

#### Mailing Address and General Phone Numbers

You can contact AccessData in the following ways:

#### AccessData Mailing Address, Hours, and Department Phone Numbers

Corporate Headquarters:	AccessData Group, Inc. 588 West 400 South Suite 350 Lindon, UT 84042 USA <i>Voice</i> : 801.377.5410; <i>Fax</i> : 801.377.5426
General Corporate Hours:	Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM (MST) AccessData is closed on US Federal Holidays
State and Local Law Enforcement Sales:	<i>Voice</i> : 800.574.5199, option 1; <i>Fax</i> : 801.765.4370 <i>Email</i> : Sales@AccessData.com
Federal Sales:	<i>Voice</i> : 800.574.5199, option 2; <i>Fax</i> : 801.765.4370 <i>Email</i> : Sales@AccessData.com
Corporate Sales:	<i>Voice</i> : 801.377.5410, option 3; <i>Fax</i> : 801.765.4370 <i>Email</i> : Sales@AccessData.com
Training:	<i>Voice</i> : 801.377.5410, option 6; <i>Fax</i> : 801.765.4370 <i>Email</i> : Training@AccessData.com
Accounting:	Voice: 801.377.5410, option 4

#### **Technical Support**

Technical support is available on all currently licensed AccessData solutions. You can contact AccessData Customer and Technical Support in the following ways:

#### AccessData Support Portal

You can access the Chat, Knowledge Base, Discussion Boards, White Papers and more through the AccessData Support Portal:

https://support.accessdata.com

#### **E-Mail Support:**

support@accessdata.com

#### **Telephone:**

Americas/Asia-Pacific:

800-658-5199 (North America)

Support Hours: Mon-Fri, 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM (MST), except corporate holidays.

NOTE: Emergency support is available on weekends:

Saturday and Sunday 8:00am - 6:00pm MST via support@accessdata.com

#### Documentation

Please email AccessData regarding any typos, inaccuracies, or other problems you find with the documentation: *documentation@accessdata.com* 

#### **Professional Services**

The AccessData Professional Services staff comes with a varied and extensive background in digital investigations including law enforcement, counter-intelligence, and corporate security. Their collective experience in working with both government and commercial entities, as well as in providing expert testimony, enables them to provide a full range of computer forensic and eDiscovery services.

At this time, Professional Services provides support for sales, installation, training, and utilization of Summation, FTK, FTK Pro, Enterprise, eDiscovery, Lab and the entire Resolution One platform. They can help you resolve any questions or problems you may have regarding these solutions.

#### **Contact Information for Professional Services**

Contact AccessData Professional Services in the following ways:

#### AccessData Professional Services Contact Information

Contact Method	Number or Address
Phone	North America Toll Free: 800-489-5199, option 7
	International: +1.801.377.5410, option 7
Email	services@accessdata.com

# **Table of Contents**

AccessData Legal and Contact Information
Table of Contents    7
Chapter 1: Overview
Audience
PRTK and DNA Overview
Features Overview
Other AccessData Decryption Products
PRTK / DNA Add-Ons
Chapter 2: Installing PRTK & DNA
Before Installing PRTK or DNA
Planning the Installation
PRTK or DNA Installation Prerequisites
Starting the PRTK or DNA Installation Page
Installing CodeMeter and License Manager
Installing PRTK.
Installing DNA
Supervisor Installation
DNA Worker Installation
After Installing PRTK or DNA
Uninstalling PRTK or DNA
Uninstalling PRTK
Uninstalling the DNA Supervisor
Uninstalling the DNA Worker
Uninstalling a Mac Worker
Chapter 3: Getting Started
Starting PRTK or DNA
Using the USB Security Device
Running PRTK or DNA in Demo Mode
Right-Click Menus
Viewing Module Information
Customizing the User Interface
Showing or Hiding Elements

The Menu Bar	3
Changing Preferences	5
The Toolbar	1
The Job Queue Pane	2
Job Properties	2
Changing Columns Order in the Job Queue Pane	3
Sizing Column Headings in The Job Queue Pane	3
The Properties Pane	4
DNA User Interface	6
Priority Groups Pane	6
Chapter 4: Configuring PRTK and DNA 4	7
Managing PRTK Configurations	7
Managing DNA System Configurations	8
Connecting To the DNA Service	8
Backing Up and Restoring Keys	0
Viewing Worker Information From the Worker Machine.	1
Managing and Monitoring Workers	3
Managing Worker Groups	8
Deleting a Group	2
Configuring the Management of Hyper-threaded Cores on Workers 6	4
Configuring Ports to Avoid Conflicts	4
Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware	5
Jobs that Utilize GPU Acceleration	5
GPU Hardware Supported	6
About GPU Acceleration and RDP sessions	7
Chapter 5: Recovering Passwords 6	8
Recovery Process Overview	8
Best Practices for Adding Jobs	9
Adding Jobs	0
Selecting Files	0
Dragging and Dropping Files	2
Monitoring Jobs	3
Managing the Recovery Process	3
Specifying Recovery Preferences	4
Displaying Job Properties	4
Printing Recovery Reports	1
Managing Jobs in DNA	2
Allocating Resources for a Job	2

Copying Recovered Passwords to the Windows Clipboard.	4
Opening Files Using Recovered Passwords and Keys	5
Manually Decrypting Files with a Password or Key	5
Chapter 6: Managing Profiles	8
About Profiles	8
Default Profiles	8
Setting a Default Profile	9
Creating a Profile	9
Editing a Profile	2
Deleting a Profile	2
Chapter 7. Managing Decovery Dules	~
	3
Understanding Rule Categories	3
Default Rule Order	3
Modifying the Password Rule Order	4
Understanding a User-defined Rule	5
	C
Editing a User-defined Rule	1
Removing a User-defined Rule	1
Chapter 9: Using the Distionary Utility	<u>^</u>
	3
Dictionary Basics	3
PRTK & DNA Dictionary Utility	5
Starting the Dictionary Utility	5
Browse Dictionaries	6
Dictionary Information	6
Standard Dictionary Generator	7
Biographical Dictionary	8
Merge Golden Dictionaries	4
Chapter 9: Specialized Password Recoveries	5
Pocovering Login Pocowords	5
Accessing the SAM File and the System File	5
Accessing the SAM File and the System File	5
Recovering Login Fasswords from Windows NT	0
Recovering Login Passwords on Windows 2000 and XP Systems	D Q
Recovering Passwords Using a Root Disk to Access the Files	о 0
$\frac{1}{2}$	9 0
Pocovoring Desewords from the Windows Desistry	5
	2
Recovering Passwords from the Current Registry.	2
Recovering AOL Communicator Account Passwords	3 2
Neuvening AUL instant wessenger Fasswords	J

	Recovering AOL Sign-on Passwords
	Recovering MSN Messenger Login Passwords
	Recovering Netscape .W and .S Files
	Recovering QuickBooks Passwords
	Recovering Yahoo! Messenger Login Passwords
	Recovering WinZip Archive Files
F	ecovering IE Protected (Intelliforms) Files
	Collecting Necessary Files for IE 7, 8, and 9
	Collecting Necessary Files for IE 10
Р	RTK/DNA and Diacritics
Chapter	10: Managing Security Devices and Licenses
N	_S Support
V	rtual CmStick
In	stalling and Managing Security Devices
	Installing the Security Device
In	stalling LicenseManager
Μ	anaging Licenses with LicenseManager
	Starting LicenseManager.
	The LicenseManager Interface
0	pening and Saving Dongle Packet Files
A	Iding and Removing Product Licenses
73	Adding and Removing Product Licenses Remotely
Chapter	11: Troubleshooting
Р	RTK and DNA Troubleshooting
	PRTK Installation Issues
	Password Recovery Issues
D	NA Troubleshooting
	Add Job Processing Results
Appendi	x A: Recognized Applications and File Formats
D	ecryption Attack
D	ctionary Attack
ĸ	usnace Attacks
IVI	
Annondi	x B: Password Recovery Attacks
La	anguages
C	

Default Dictionaries	174
Rules	176
Default Rule Order	176
Profiles	182
English Profile	182
Arabic Profile	184
European Profile	186
Russian Profile	188
Pass-phrases	189
FTK Import	190
PRTK Profile.	190
DNA Profile	192
Character Replacements	194
Common Prefixes	194
Common Suffixes (a.k.a. Postfixes)	195
Prepositional and Verb Phrases	195
Appendix C: Encryption Technology	196
Understanding Encrypted Files	196
Understanding the PRTK & DNA Decryption Process	197
	107
Decryption Attack	197
Keyspace Attack	198
Reset Attack	198
Current Encryption Standards	199
Symmetric Encryption	100
RC4	199
	199
Hashing	200
Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA)	200
Message Digest 5 (MD5)	200
	200
Appendix D: Program Files	201
PRTK Files	201
	201
	203
	205
Annendix E: Recovering EES Files	200
	206
Recovering EFS on Windows XP Service Pack 1 or Later	206
	207
ACCESSUATA PRIK/DNA GIOSSARY	208

This AccessData® product manual covers both Password Recovery Toolkit® (PRTK®) and Distributed Network Attack® (DNA®). Both are used in many different environments to provide specific, password-cracking related functions. For example, law enforcement and corporate security professionals can use PRTK and DNA in computer forensic investigations to access password-protected files.

IT administrators can use PRTK and DNA to recover system passwords, while individual users can use PRTK and DNA to recover lost passwords to personal files. These two products provide access to passwords for a large number of popular software applications.

PRTK runs on a single machine only. DNA uses multiple machines across the network or across the world to conduct key space and dictionary attacks. In many cases, this makes use of time those computers would normally be idle, saving the cost of additional hardware. Many organizations find that the cost of additional hardware is justified for a secure, dedicated password recovery lab.

These and other differences are covered in this manual. In general when referring to PRTK features, you can assume that the same applies to DNA. The PRTK user interface is slightly different from that of DNA, so for those differences, you will need to refer to the DNA-specific sections of this manual for information regarding DNA-only features.

For more information about PRTK, DNA, or any other AccessData product, see the AccessData website at <u>www.accessdata.com</u>.

# Audience

PRTK and DNA are intended for law enforcement officials and corporate security and IT professionals who need access to password-protected files, folders, and computers. PRTK is also available for any individual, such as an administrator or user, who needs to recover a lost or forgotten password. PRTK and DNA can also be used as a security risk assessment tool to identify the weakest links in an organization's security profile.

Anyone using PRTK should possess the following competencies:

- Basic knowledge of and experience with personal computers
- Understanding of file protection through passwords and cryptographic standards
- · Familiarity with the Microsoft Windows environment

In addition, law enforcement and corporate security professionals should possess the following competencies:

• Basic knowledge of and training in forensic policies and procedures

- Familiarity with the fundamentals of collecting digital evidence and ensuring the legal validity of the evidence
- Understanding of forensic images and how to acquire forensically sound images
- Experience with case studies and reports

# PRTK and DNA Overview

PRTK and DNA have essentially the same program interface and they work essentially the same way. Both programs analyze file signatures to find encryption types and determine which recovery modules to use.

See Understanding Encrypted Files (page 196).

Before recovering passwords for protected files, PRTK and DNA create hash values that can be used to aid in determining whether the content of a file changed during the password recovery.

PRTK and DNA perform recoveries on protected files using various methods, including decryption and dictionary attacks. For more information on attack types, see Understanding the PRTK & DNA Decryption Process (page 197). For difficult password key values, PRTK performs dictionary attacks using various types of dictionaries, including the Golden Dictionary (containing previously recovered passwords), as well as Biographical, Custom User, and Default dictionaries.

PRTK and DNA display basic file, or job, information for jobs in the Properties Pane, and more extensive information in the Job Properties window.

After recovering passwords, you can open recovered files and print reports.

### Features Overview

PRTK and DNA perform the following basic functions:

- *Recover passwords*: PRTK can recover the password to files created in many popular industry applications by using a variety of methods, including several types of dictionaries used within profiles, in combination with rules to achieve the desired results. PRTK can also recover multi-lingual passwords.
- Hash files: Hashing a file uses an algorithm that creates a unique hash value for a file, allowing
  verification that the contents of a file remain unchanged. When a file is added to PRTK or DNA for key or
  password recovery, it is hashed. When the key or password is recovered, the file is automatically hashed
  again to verify that the file itself has remained unchanged. This is particularly helpful to law enforcement
  personnel who need to verify that a file has not been changed while recovering a password.
- Open encrypted files: You can use recovered keys or passwords to open recovered files, if the applications the files originated from are available and installed on a computer you have access to. Recovered files can be copied or moved to any location.
- Generate reports: You can print job information reports for password recovery jobs in PDF format.
- Utilizing graphics processing units (GPU): In order to harness additional processing capabilities to increase performance, you can now utilize a computer's graphics processing unit (GPU) as an additional processor. This feature is only available on computers running Microsoft Windows and that have GPUs with NVIDIA CUDA.

See Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware on page 65.

# **Other AccessData Decryption Products**

AccessData has developed other industry-leading products to assist in password recovery. The following sections offer a brief introduction to these products. For more information on any of these or any AccessData products, please visit our website, <u>www.accessdata.com</u>.

# PRTK / DNA Add-Ons

The following add-ons are available to enhance the power and speed of password-cracking with PRTK and/or DNA.

### Rainbow (Hash) Tables

Rainbow Tables are pre-computed, brute-force attacks. In cryptography, a brute-force attack is an attempt to recover a cryptographic key or password by trying every possible key combination until the correct one is found. How quickly this can be done depends on the size of the key, and the computing resources applied.

A system set at 40-bit encryption has one trillion keys available. A brute-force attack of 500,000 keys per second would take approximately 25 days to exhaust the key space combinations using a single 3 GHz Pentium 4 computer. With a Rainbow Table, because all possible keys in the 40-bit keyspace are already calculated, file keys are found in a matter of seconds-to-minutes; far faster than by other means. DNA and PRTK seamlessly integrate with Rainbow Tables.

#### **Product Features**

Three Rainbow Tables Hash Sets are available:

- MS Office Word and Excel
- Acrobat PDF
- Windows LAN Hash

Each hash set takes nearly 3TB of disk space.

AccessData RainbowTables hash sets for Windows LAN Hash ship with their own user-interface program, and that is the one that should be used for LAN Hash files. The Rainbow Tables has sets for MS Office and Acrobat PDF, as well as the Portable Office Rainbow Tables, (PORT) all run with AccessData Rainbow Tables standalone user-interface program. Check for the latest version of RainbowTables.exe on the AccessData Website, <u>www.AccessData.com.</u>

### Portable Office Rainbow Tables

Rainbow Tables are pre-computed, brute-force attacks. AccessData Portable Office Rainbow Tables (PORT) are different from the full Hash tables set. A statistical analysis is done on the file itself to determine the available keys. This takes far less space than the Hash Tables, but also takes somewhat more time and costs a small percentage in accuracy.

# Chapter 2 Installing PRTK & DNA

This chapter describes how to install and uninstall AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit (PRTK) and AccessData Distributed Network Attack (DNA).

# Before Installing PRTK or DNA

Before installing PRTK or DNA, you should evaluate the workstation and its current software according to your investigational needs. A good understanding of the workstation and its configured devices can help ensure that PRTK or DNA runs efficiently, and does not degrade the performance of your other applications.

### Planning the Installation

Prior to installing either PRTK or DNA, consider the following:

- *Role of the workstation*: Determine if it is used as a regular user workstation, a forensic analysis workstation, or a password recovery machine.
- Access policy: To prevent security issues, identify where the system is located, when the cases can be worked on, and ensure that only the desired personnel can access the system and its information.
- Hardware and software requirements: For the hardware and software requirements, see the AccessData Web site, <u>www.accessdata.com</u>. The System Requirements.PDF can be found on the installation disc or download file, and is also available in the DNA or PRTK folder structure after installation.
- Application relationships: Verify that your installed applications can work simultaneously. Also, do not run so many applications that you compromise overall performance.
- *Product installation*: You cannot install both PRTK and the DNA Supervisor on the same computer. You must install one or the other.
- Network and Internet issues: Determine whether the workstation should be connected to a network or the Internet. Under normal circumstances, the forensic analysis workstation is not constantly connected to the Internet to avoid the possibility of tainting evidence.

While there are some reasons to be connected to the Internet, most tasks requiring Internet access can be accomplished through other means.

- System policies and procedures: Check with your system administrator about any specific security policies and procedures that might exist that may change the installation plan.
- Administrator rights: To run PRTK or DNA successfully, you must be logged in as an administrator with full admin rights on the local machine where PRTK or DNA is installed.

## PRTK or DNA Installation Prerequisites

Before running the PRTK or DNA installation, you must install either the WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter Runtime Software and CodeMeter license security device (also known as a CmStick), or the CodeMeter software, AccessData dongle driver, and Keylok USB dongle license security device.

#### Dongle Driver and/or CodeMeter Runtime

- The Keylok dongle or the CmStick enables you to use all features and recovery modules of DNA; the security device software must be installed on the Supervisor machine.
- The CmStick requires only the CodeMeter Runtime software. The Keylok dongle requires The CodeMeter Runtime software and the appropriate Dongle Driver software. Both are available on the AccessData website.

For more information about installing and using license security devices, related software, and License Manager, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

Note: The CmStick or dongle should be stored in a secure location when not in use.

#### You will need one of the following

- The WIBU-SYSTEMS 64-bit CodeMeter Runtime software with a WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter (CmStick)
- The current AccessData 64-bit dongle drivers with a Keylok dongle

The Codemeter Runtime software and a silver WIBU-SYSTEMS CmStick, or a green Keylok dongle and its related drivers are required to run PRTK or DNA. Without one or the other of them, you can run PRTK or DNA in Demo mode only.

Registry Viewer is the only other program that has a demo mode available.

#### In addition

If you will be using Rainbow Tables or PORT be aware of the following:

- RainbowTables.exe (version 2.0.3.0, dated 4/22/2010 @ 4:00 pm) supports CodeMeter CmStick, and CodeMeter Runtime software versions 4.10b and 4.20a. LANRainbow.exe (version 1.0.3.0, dated 4/22/2010 @ 3:53 pm) supports KeyLok only.
- They continue to support the KeyLok dongles and their required dongle drivers.
- They do NOT support NLS or virtual licenses.

### Accessing the Installation Files

You can install PRTK or DNA from its shipping CD or from downloadable files available on the AccessData website.

If you download PRTK or DNA, the installation files are ISO files. You will need to do one of the following:

- Mount the ISO directly using a program like MagicDisc.
   AccessData recommends mounting an ISO image for the installation as it eliminates some of the problems associated with burning discs.
- Burn the ISO to a DVD with a program such as ImgBurn.

#### To download PRTK or DNA and other necessary installation ISO files from the website

- 1. From your internet browser, go to <u>www.accessdata.com</u>.
- 2. Click **Support > Product Downloads**.

- 3. For PRTK, DNA, or PORT, click Decryption Products.
- 4. To view the PRTK or DNA User Guide or Release Notes, click the product name and click the link for the document. These documentation PDF files are also included in the installation ISO file and are also installed with PRKT and DNA.
- To download the installation ISO file, click **Download** for the desired product and save the file(s) locally prior to running the installation files.

It may take several minutes to download the installation ISO file.

6. The installation files for the CodeMeter Runtime software, Keylok dongle, and License Manager are included in the PRTK/DNA installation file.

## Starting the PRTK or DNA Installation Page

#### To launch the Installation page

- 1. To launch the Installation page from the downloaded file, do one of the following:
  - Mount the ISO directly using a program like MagicDisc.
     AccessData recommends mounting an ISO image for the installation as it eliminates some of the problems associated with burning discs.
  - Burn the ISO to a DVD with a program such as ImgBurn.
- 2. To launch the Installation page from the CD, do the following:
  - Insert the CD into the CD-ROM drive and wait for the Installation page to display.
- 3. If auto-run is not enabled, select **Start > Run**. Browse to the CD-ROM drive and select Autorun.exe.

### Installing CodeMeter and License Manager

- 1. Install the security device drivers first, as follows:
  - Install the CodeMeter Runtime software and/or Keylok dongle drivers.
  - Connect the license security device.
  - Verify that Windows recognizes it.
- 2. Install License Manager.

Use License Manager (available on the install disks, or by download from the AccessData website) to manage product licenses.

For installation instructions and more information on Keylok dongles, CmSticks, CodeMeter Runtime, and License Manager, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

# Installing PRTK

Before installing PRTK, install the CodeMeter and License Manger.

See Installing CodeMeter and License Manager on page 17.

#### To install PRTK

- Launch the PRTK Installation page. See Starting the PRTK or DNA Installation Page on page 17.
- 2. On the Welcome screen, click Next.
- 3. Read and accept the *License Agreement*.
  - If you choose not to accept the terms of the license agreement, you cannot continue with the installation.
  - You can print the License Agreement by clicking **Print**. You must have a printer already installed to do so.
- 4. Click Next.
- 5. On the *Destination Folder* dialog box, accept the default folder or click **Change** to select a destination folder different from the default.
- 6. Click **Next** to continue.
- 7. Click Install.

The product installation begins. A progress bar shows the status of the installation until it is complete.

- 8. Choose one of the following:
  - Select Launch AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit if you want to run the program now.
  - Uncheck Launch AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit if you want to run the program later. Make your decision based in part on the following information:
    - If you have installed the dongle and the dongle drivers, you can run PRKT.
    - If you have not installed the security device and drivers, uncheck Run AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit, then install the security device and drivers before attempting to run PRTK. Until you complete the process of installing the license security device, you will be able to run the product only in demo mode. For more information on this process, see Installing and Managing Security Devices (page 134).

If you have to install the license security device drivers before you run PRTK, you can start PRTK later by selecting **Start > Programs > AccessData > PRTK > PRTK**, or by clicking on the *PRTK* desktop icon.

9. Click **Finish**, return to the Installation page, and close it.

# Installing DNA

You can install DNA from a CD or from downloadable files available on the AccessData web site, <u>www.accessdata.com</u>.

See Accessing the Installation Files on page 16.

There are two basic components to the DNA system: the Supervisor and the Worker.

- DNA Supervisor: A machine in the DNA system that controls Worker machines in the DNA system, and the jobs that they process. You must install the DNA Supervisor before you install the DNA Workers.
- DNA Worker: A machine in the DNA system that processes jobs for decryption or password cracking. You must run the appropriate DNA Worker installation program on each participating machine in the system.

The installation creates the Supervisor folder in the following path:

#### [drive]:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\.

The program files are copied there. The files necessary for installing Workers are generated in this folder during the Supervisor installation.

**Important:** Because the Worker installation files are generated during the Supervisor installation, you must run a first-time worker installation using the files in the Supervisor folder.

Additional files including Dictionaries, Rules, Profiles, and so forth are placed in the following path:

[drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\AccessData\PR.

Note: PR stands for Password Recovery.

### Supervisor Installation

Run the DNA installation on the machine that you want to use as a DNA Supervisor. Complete the Supervisor installation before installing the DNA Worker on any machine. Otherwise, the Workers will not be able to communicate with the Supervisor.

Before installing DNA, install the CodeMeter and License Manger.

See Installing CodeMeter and License Manager on page 17.

#### To install DNA Supervisor

- 1. Turn off all firewalls, virus scanners, and spyware.
- Launch the DNA Installation page.
   See Starting the PRTK or DNA Installation Page on page 17.
- 3. On the Welcome screen, click Next.
- Select I Accept the Terms of the License Agreement.
   If you choose not to accept the terms of the license agreement, you cannot continue with the installation.
- 5. (Optional) Click Print to print the license agreement. You must have already installed a printer.
- 6. On the *Destination Folder* dialog box, accept the default folder or click **Change** to select a destination folder different from the default.
- 7. On the Ready to Install the Program page, click Install.
- 8. Click Finish to complete the installation on the Supervisor Installation Complete form.

9. Follow the steps to install Workers for your DNA system as described below.

### DNA Worker Installation

Before you begin this installation, the Supervisor folder on the Supervisor machine should be shared to allow Worker machines to remotely access it for running the DNA Worker installation.

#### To share the DNA Supervisor directory

- 1. In Windows Explorer, navigate to the [*drive*]: Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ directory. Right-click the \Supervisor\ directory and select **Sharing**.
- 2. In the Sharing tab, select Shared As.
- 3. (Optional) Enter any additional information in the Sharing tab fields that you want to require of the client workstations before they can access the directory.

Important: You must not compress the Worker.ini file.

The DNA Worker installation programs are available in the Supervisor directory. You can install the DNA Worker on Windows, Macintosh, or Linux machines. For more information about the Worker system requirements, see the **System Requirements.pdf** file in the Supervisor folder.

### DNA Worker Installation on a Windows Workstation

Before you begin this installation, the Supervisor folder on the Supervisor machine should be shared to enable the Workers to access the Worker installation files. If you are using some other method to push the Worker out to the workstations, or if you plan to copy either of the two Worker installation **\*.msi** files, sharing the **Supervisor** folder is not necessary.

#### Worker Information for the DNA 3.5 and Later Releases

Workers are now installed with the AccessData DNA Worker (64-bit).msi file rather than the old WorkerInstall.exe.

#### Installing the Worker on a Windows workstation

New Workers update via Group Policy when the Worker machine is rebooted. If you do not use a Windows Server version, or do not implement Group Policies, do the following to install your Workers:

#### To manually install new Workers without Group Policies

- 1. On the Windows workstation, browse to the shared Supervisor directory and do one of the following:
  - Double-click the correct \*.msi file on the Supervisor machine, file as explained above.
  - Copy the correct \*.msi file to the local Worker machine, and execute it there.
  - Right click on the correct \*.msi file and choose Install.
  - Push the Worker out to the Worker computers using a third party product such as a Windows Server Group Policy.
- 2. Click **Next** on the *Welcome* screen.
- 3. Read and accept the *License Agreement*.

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. If using Windows Vista, approve the installation.
- 6. On the Supervisor Information screen, do the following:
  - 6a. Verify the Supervisor Information.

🔂 AccessData DNA Worker - InstallShield Wizard	×
Supervisor Information Enter the information to identify the DNA supervisor machine	
Supervisor IP Address:	
10.2.3.109	
Supervisor Hostname:	
LINWS 12936D	
Install with GPU support	
InstallShield	
< Back Ni	ext > Cancel

**Important:** Do not change any of the values unless you want to connect this Worker to a different Supervisor.

- 6b. (Optional) Specify whether or not to install the worker with GPU support. See Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware on page 65.
- 7. Click Next.
- 8. On the Ready to Install screen, click Install to proceed with the Worker installation.
- When the installation is complete, click Finish to finalize and close the Worker installation wizard. If you selected Install GPU support, you are prompted whether or not to launch the DNA Worker with GPU Support.

After the installation is completed, one of the following occurs:

- If you did not select GPU support, the DNAWorker service runs and connects to the Supervisor.
- If you selected GPU support, DNAGPUWorker.exe runs and connects to the Supervisor.

On worker computers, you can view a DNA Worker status screen. See Viewing Worker Information From the Worker Machine on page 51.

On the supervisor computer, you can view a list of DNA Workers. See Viewing Workers Information From the Supervisor Computer on page 51.

**Important:** All Workers will need to be updated to the latest version of the shipping build of DNA as there have been numerous changes which will not allow an older Worker to process jobs. Following the upgrade of DNA, Workers can be installed manually or the Worker update can be accomplished through a Group Policy.

### Setting Up a Group Policy

Workers should be set up on a domain that will allow a group policy to be utilized to push a newer version of the Worker down to the specified machines.

A group policy should then be created from the domain server with the **WorkerInstall.msi** that will push the Worker out to the existing or new clients.

**Note:** See Microsoft's Group Policy instructions on how to set up the policy. There is a document on Microsoft's web site called "Introduction to Group Policy in Windows Server 2003" that gives a good overview of Group Policy.

**Important:** GPU support cannot be enabled on the Windows Worker directly using the MSI installer using a Group Policy. To enable GPU support, you must manually install the DNA worker directly on those computers where qualifying hardware exists or is anticipated.

See Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware on page 65.

See DNA Worker Installation on a Windows Workstation on page 20.

### Worker Installation on a Macintosh Workstation

The Mac worker requires administrative permissions to install/uninstall the program.

Alternatively, you can use the 'sudo' command.

#### To install the Macintosh DNA Worker

- 1. Copy 'worker-mac.zip' from the Windows Supervisor folder to a folder on the Mac computer.
- 2. Unzip the worker-mac.zip file. This can be accomplished by double clicking on the worker-mac.zip file or by running the command "unzip worker-mac.zip" in the directory where the worker-mac.zip file resides.
- 3. Do one of the following:
  - To use the graphical Macintosh installer, double-click the worker-mac.mpkg file.
  - To use the command-line, enter the following command in the directory where the worker-mac.mpkg resides:
    - sudo installer -pkg worker-mac.mpkg/ -target /
- 4. Provide administrative credentials.
- 5. Once running, the Worker on this Mac box should display the IP address and name of the machine on the Supervisor.

To start the status screen on a Mac worker, go into the Applications directory and double click the DNAWorker Client application.

### Worker Installation on a Linux Workstation

The versions of Linux that are supported for DNA Workers are as follows:

- Fedora Core 23 (64-bit)
- Fedora Core 24 (64-bit)

When installing to Linux-based workstations, it is helpful that SCP and SSH are already available on those workstations to facilitate the Worker installation from the Windows Supervisor machine.

**Important:** All commands for Linux-based boxes are case-sensitive. Type these commands exactly as written. You can install the DNA Worker on the local machine or from the DNA Supervisor machine. Modify the

#### $C:\windows\system 32\drivers\etc\hosts$

file to include the IP addresses of the Worker machines so you can log on to the correct box and use the SCP and SSH commands for file transfer.

#### Installing a DNA Worker Locally on a Linux Workstation

To install the DNA Worker locally, complete the following steps as user root at the command line on the target Linux machine:

- 1. Copy the **worker-amd64-install.sh** install file from the Windows Supervisor folder to a folder on the Linux box using any means available.
- At the prompt on the Linux box, type the following command: scp worker-amd64-install.sh [Linux box name]:

You will be prompted for your user password. By default, the folder is copied to the /Home/[username] folder.

- Once copied, logon to the box by typing ssh user@[box\_name] and switch to the root user: su
- 4. Provide the user password, if applicable.
- Change directory to the folder you copied worker-i386-install.sh or worker-amd64-install.sh to: cd /home/[user\_name]
  - 5a. Run:

./worker-i386-install.sh

- 6. When prompted to install Java, click **Yes**.
- Once Java is installed, go to the /opt/Accessdata/DNA/Worker folder by typing: cd /opt/AccessData/DNA/Worker
- 8. Run the following command to start the Worker service:

#### ./dna3workerd start

- 9. Once running, the Worker on this Linux box should display with the IP address and name of the Supervisor machine.
- 10. Run the following command from the AccessData folder to stop the Worker service: ./dna3workerd stop
- 11. To check the status of the Worker service, run the following command: ./dna3workerd status

#### Installing a DNA Worker Remotely on a Linux Workstation

Before you remotely install the DNA Worker on a Linux machine, verify the following:

- The DNA Supervisor is already installed on a Windows machine.
- Scp and ssh command files are available on the Supervisor machine.
- You have a user account on the Linux machine.

#### To remotely install the DNA Worker from the Supervisor machine

1. Modify the

C:\windows\system32\drivers\etc\Hosts file to include the IP address of the Worker machine.

- 2. Using a command prompt, copy the **worker-amd64-install.sh** from the Supervisor directory to a directory on the Linux machine using the following command:
  - scp worker-amd64-install.sh [*Linux\_machine\_name*]: By default, the folder is copied to the /home/[*username*] directory.
- 3. Enter the user password for the Linux machine.
- 4. Log in to the Linux machine:

ssh user@[machine\_name]

5. Switch to the root user:

su

- 6. If prompted, enter the root user password.
- 7. Go to the directory in which you copied worker-amd64-install.sh; type the following command:
  - ./worker-amd64-install.sh
- 8. When prompted to install Java, click **Yes**.
- 9. After Java is installed, go to the /DNA/Worker directory as follows:

#### cd /opt/AccessData/DNA/Worker

From this location you can perform start, stop, and check status functions.

#### To start the Worker service

./dna3workerd start

The worker on the Linux machine displays the IP address and machine name of the Supervisor.

#### To stop the Worker service

./dna3workerd stop

#### To check the status of the Worker service

./dna3workerd status

# After Installing PRTK or DNA

Before running PRTK or DNA, if you have not already done so, you must install a dongle and the dongle drivers, and add licenses to the dongle. For more information, see PRTK or DNA Installation Prerequisites (page 16).

### Licensing

You can manage product licenses on a dongle using LicenseManager.

For information about installing LicenseManager, see Installing LicenseManager (page 142).

For information about starting LicenseManager, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

# Uninstalling PRTK or DNA

The following sections will guide you through uninstalling PRTK, or a DNA Supervisor and/or its Workers.

# Uninstalling PRTK

You can uninstall PRTK just as you would typically remove other programs from the Windows Control Panel.

#### To uninstall the PRTK program

- 1. Under the Start menu, select **Control Panel > Add or Remove Programs**.
- 2. Select AccessData PRTK; then click Remove.
- 3. Select **Uninstall PRTK**; then click **Next**.
- 4. Click **Yes** to proceed with the uninstall.
- 5. Click **Finish** to complete the uninstall.

Important: After the uninstall is complete, there are still some files left on your computer. Go to

#### [drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\AccessData\PR

to see these files. You may wish to keep these files, or if the computer will no longer be used for password recovery, delete the PR folder to complete the uninstall.

# To uninstall the CodeMeter Runtime software if no other AccessData products are installed or to be installed on this computer

- 1. Under the Start menu, select **Control Panel > Add or Remove Programs.**
- 2. Select the **CodeMeter Runtime Kit**, then click **Change/Remove**.
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the uninstall.
- 4. Click **Finish** to complete the uninstall.

#### To uninstall the dongle drivers if they are no longer necessary for other programs on this computer

- 1. Under the Start menu, select **Control Panel > Add or Remove Programs.**
- 2. Select the AccessData Dongle Driver; then click Change/Remove.
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the uninstall.
- 4. Click **Finish** to complete the uninstall.

### Uninstalling the DNA Supervisor

You can uninstall the DNA Supervisor from the Windows Control Panel.

#### To uninstall the DNA Supervisor from the Windows Control Panel

- 1. Under the Start menu, select Control Panel > Add/Remove Programs.
- 2. Select AccessData DNA Supervisor and click Change/Remove.
- 3. Select the desired type of uninstall and click **Next**.
  - Partial uninstall: Removes the DNA program files. You can select a partial uninstall if a program file becomes corrupted. You can then re-install the Supervisor without losing your customized DNA files,

such as profiles, rules, and the communication keys. For more information, see Supervisor Installation (page 19).

• Full uninstall: Removes all files in the Supervisor directory, including program files and customized files. If you perform a full uninstall, the Workers subordinate to the Supervisor stop processing jobs, unless you back up the Supervisor keys first.

To backup the Supervisor keys, refer to Backing Up and Restoring Keys (page 50).

4. Click Finish.

Important: After the uninstall is complete, there are still some files left on your computer. Go to

[drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\AccessData\PR

to see these files. You may wish to keep these files, or if the computer will no longer be used for password recovery, delete the PR folder to complete the uninstall.

# To uninstall the CodeMeter Runtime software if no other AccessData products are installed or to be installed on this computer

- 1. Under the Start menu, select **Control Panel > Add or Remove Programs.**
- 2. Select the **CodeMeter Runtime Kit**, then click **Change/Remove**.
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the uninstall.
- 4. Click **Finish** to complete the uninstall.

#### To uninstall the dongle drivers if they are no longer necessary for other programs on this computer

- 1. Under the Start menu, select Control Panel > Add or Remove Programs.
- 2. Select the AccessData Dongle Driver; then click Change/Remove.
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the uninstall.
- 4. Click **Finish** to complete the uninstall.

### Uninstalling the DNA Worker

You can uninstall the DNA Worker from Windows workstations and from Macintosh, and Linux machines.

### Uninstalling the DNA Worker on a Windows Workstation

You can uninstall the DNA Worker from the Windows Control Panel.

#### To uninstall the DNA Worker

- 1. Under the *Start* menu, select **Control Panel** >Add/Remove Programs.
- Select AccessData DNA Worker and click Change/Remove.
   If you are prompted that the application is still running, right-click the key icon in the Taskbar and select Exit.
- 3. Click **OK** to remove the DNA Worker and all its components.
- 4. Click Finish.

# Uninstalling a Mac Worker

#### To uninstall the DNA Worker on a Mac

- 1. At the command line, go to the /opt/AccessData/DNA/Worker directory.
- 2. Enter the following command: sudo sh uninstall.sh

### Uninstalling the Security Device Drivers

You can uninstall the WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter software if no other AccessData products are installed on this machine, and you can uninstall the Keylok dongle driver if no other AccessData programs rely on it for license information.

Both security device drivers can be uninstalled from the Windows Control Panel.

This section acquaints you with the basic features of both PRTK and DNA.

# Starting PRTK or DNA

To run either PRTK or DNA, choose from the following options.

#### To run PRTK

- Do one of the following:
  - Select Start > All Programs > AccessData > PRTK > PRTK.exe
  - Click the PRTK desktop shortcut 4.

#### To run DNA

- Do one of the following:
  - Click Start > All Programs > AccessData > Distributed Network Attack > Supervisor.exe.
  - Click the Supervisor desktop icon z.

When starting, PRTK and DNA search for a license. If you do not have a CmStick or a dongle or if the CodeMeter software or the device drivers are not installed correctly, then the product runs in demo mode, allowing you to run decryption jobs on a limited number of file types.

For more information about demo mode see, Running PRTK or DNA in Demo Mode (page 30).

For more information about installing the software security devices and drivers, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

PRTK and DNA use services to handle password recovery functions. The services must be running for PRTK to successfully do its job.

Typically, the services are started when PRTK is started, and the services are stopped when PRTK is stopped.

When DNA is installed, the services start automatically and continue to run, even when the User Interface is closed.

If PRTK or DNA does not start properly, see Troubleshooting (page 155).

# Using the USB Security Device

Typically, AccessData product licenses reside on the same CodeMeter stick or dongle. This configuration assumes that you are running the products on a single machine. (You can use only one AccessData security-compliance device at a time on any one computer.) If you prefer to run the products on separate machines, you can order an additional CmStick for a nominal fee. For more information, contact AccessData at <u>www.accessdata.com</u>, or contact your AccessData Sales Representative.

**Note:** Running FTK, PRTK or DNA, and the Registry Viewer on a single machine facilitates interaction between the products. For example, FTK 2.1 and above has an option to automatically decrypt EFS files using PRTK. As long as FTK and PRTK licenses are on the same dongle, and the dongle and the products are installed on the same machine, PRTK automatically decrypts these files for FTK. If you run the products on different machines, you lose some of this integrated functionality. Keep in mind, however, that running them on the same machine may heavily tax the resources of that machine.

Use LicenseManager to manage your product licenses once the CmStick and the CodeMeter software, or the CodeMeter software, the dongle device drivers and the dongle are installed on your decryption computer. For more information, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

# Running PRTK or DNA in Demo Mode

When you run PRTK or DNA without a security device, you can run only the demo version of the product. This limits the types of files you can run attacks on.

The demo version includes modules for Zip and PGP®.

# **Right-Click Menus**

Throughout the interface you can right-click the mouse to see features specific to the context of the tasks you are performing.

# **Viewing Module Information**

You can view information about password recovery modules, including information about module names, display names, attack types, and supported products and versions.

To view module information

Click Help > Recovery Modules.

# Customizing the User Interface

The PRTK interface consists of the Menu bar, the Tool bar, the Job Queue pane, and the Properties pane. DNA has an additional pane, the Priority Groups pane.

You can customize several aspects of the interface to fit your needs or preferences. All windows and dialogs are resizeable in this version of PRTK and DNA. However, the resized windows are not persistent, meaning that after resizing the window, once closed, the next time that window is opened, it will be the default size.

#### To reset the view to default

Click View > Reset Views.

# Showing or Hiding Elements

You can show or hide the Toolbar, Properties Pane, and Priority Groups Pane (DNA).

To show or hide an element of the user interface, click View. Select an element to toggle an item in the view. This places a check mark next to the element you selected, indicating that the element is displayed in the view.

To turn off or remove an element from the view

- 1. Click View.
- Select the element to remove it from the view.
   This removes the check mark next to that element, indicating that it is not being displayed in the view.

#### The PRTK Interface

AccessData Pass	rord Recovery Toolkit 6.4					
			Tool Bar			
View All brad-1	Case Tabs			Properties	Properties Pane	
Filename	Attack Type	Status	Result			
Abert Einstein	Microsoft Word 97/2000 Password Attack	Finished	relativity [HEX=00720	Job Inform	nation	
sauronsdesitop	Invisible Secrets Dictionary Attack	Running		Attack Type	Invisible Secrets Dictionary Attack	
sauronsdesktop	Invisible Secrets Dictionary Attack	Running		Profile	ninosaneurous Passinaria Pisalate	
sauronsdesktop	TrueCrypt Dictionary Attack	Running		Status	Running	
sauronsdesktop	TrueCrypt Dictionary Attack	Running		Difficulty	Difficult	
sauronsdesktop	TrueCrypt Dictionary Attack	Running		Begin Time	10/22/08 15:16:30	
🍁 sauronsdesktop	TrueCrypt Dictionary Attack	Running		End Time	de entre	
				Decryptable	Yes	
				Result Type		
				Commente		
				File Inform	vation	
	Job Queue Pan	e		Filenatoe	sauronsdesktop.jpg	
				Туре	Possible Invisible Secrets File	
				Version	Urézown	
				Sze	59224	
				MD5	59e4d721624fd2091346b96eac75c8a6	
				SHA-S	Hadrobi 3320rcd6Zaabd3P9435e6d09805be70cb	
				Modfied	8/13/09 10:45:18	
				Processos -	0/13/0810(45:18	
\$			>			
	Comment					
Case Priority Brad is a 1	einous criminal that we need to capture.					

The DNA interface is essentially the same as the PRTK interface, with the addition of the Priority Groups Pane, as seen in the following figure:

#### The DNA Interface

AccessData Distributed Network Attack 3.4							_ D ×
File Edit View Tools Help Menu	Bar						
🍺 🛃 🔍 🖻 🗯 🛼 🧩	🖌 🗄 🜒	Tool Bar					
Priority Groups	View All	Case Tabs			Propert	» Properties Pane	•
Muh Priority Groups Pane	Flenane	Attack Type	Salus	Result			×
	E SAN	Windows account: Grast [LAN hash] Microsoft Wood 07/1990 Basewood Altrack	Finished	Empky #122 EMEX=00310022	Attack 1	Vine Windows account: Guest FL	W hash]
	test therp	Mindows account: Gues	R [LAN hash]	*(harp [HEX=0021006	Module	SAM File Module	
					Profile	English	
					Status	Finished	
					Benin Ti	Lasy 1/27/09 16:00:25	
					End Tex	e 1/27/09 16:00:29	
Mormal					Timeout	after No Timeout	
					Decrypt	able No	
					Result T	spe Password	
					Results	Linpty	
					File In	formation	
		Job Queue	Pane		Filenam	SAM	
					Туре	SAM password file	
Walting					Version	Unknown	
Walking					Size	262144	070/26417
					944-1	304538e2e63e5e7a6381c8	778r48d273
					Created	Unknown	
					Modified	8/12/08 9:12:17	
Finished							
Rest_123 (0.0%)							
test_tharp (0.0%)							
SAM (0.0%)							
1	<u></u>						

# The Menu Bar

The Menu Bar above the Toolbar lets you access product features.

The following tables provide information about the various Menu Bar items, and their descriptions.

The File menu contains the following options:

#### **File Menu Items**

Menu Item	Description
New Case	Create a new case. This allows you to keep files from one case together, or from several cases separate from each other.
Delete Case	Delete an existing case.
Add Files	Add files to be processed.
Pause All	Pause all jobs. To pause an individual job, right-click on the job, and choose Pause.
Resume All	Resume all paused jobs. To resume an individual job, right-click on the job and choose <b>Resume</b> .
Delete All	Delete all jobs. To delete a single job, right-click on the job and choose Delete.
Connect	Connect the Supervisor service to another Supervisor service.
Generate Report	Generate a job report in PDF format. See the figure following this table for the information contained in the report.
Exit	Exits the program. When exited, PRTK terminates the services, but saves the jobs it was working on until the next time the program is run. DNA does not terminate the services, and they can continue to run in the background on Worker machines.

The following figure shows an example of a report:

#### **Generated Report Statistics**



The *Edit* menu contains the following options:

#### Edit Menu Items

Menu Item	Description
Rules	Opens the Rules editor.
Profiles	Opens the Profiles editor.
Select All	Selects all jobs in the Job Queue Pane.
Preferences	<ul> <li>Opens the Preferences view with its three tabs (PRTK) or four tabs (DNA). The Preferences tabs are as follows:</li> <li>General</li> <li>Audio Alerts</li> <li>Drop Folder</li> <li>Worker (DNA Only)</li> <li>See the section Changing Preferences (page 35) for more detailed information.</li> </ul>
Network License Information	If you are running PRTK or DNA using a Network License, that information is available here.

The View menu contains the following options:

#### View Menu Items

Menu Item	Description
Toolbar	Shows or hides the Toolbar.
Properties Pane	Shows or hides the Properties Pane.
(DNA) Priority Groups	Shows or hides the Priority Groups Pane. For more information regarding the Priority Group Panes, see Priority Groups Pane (page 46).
File Properties	<ul> <li>Opens the Properties View for the selected job. There are three tabs in this view:</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Rules</li> <li>Passwords/Second</li> </ul>
(DNA) Workers Information	Opens the Workers Information View.
Reset Views	Resets the Views to the default settings.

The Tools menu contains the following options:

#### **Tools Menu Items**

Menu Item	Description
Dictionary Tools	Opens the Dictionary Tools interface, making all dictionary options available.
(DNA) Backup Keys	Creates a backup of the keys necessary for the Supervisor/Worker Communication.
(DNA) Restore Keys	Restores from the backup file the keys necessary for the Supervisor/Worker Communication.

#### **Tools Menu Items**

Menu Item	Description
(DNA) Stop Supervisor	Stops the DNA Supervisor service.
(DNA) Start Supervisor	Starts the DNA Supervisor service.

The Help menu contains the following options:

#### Help Menu Items

Menu Item	Description
Contents	Opens the PRTK & DNA User Guide.
Online Support	Opens the AccessData Website to the Support Page where you can easily find a variety of AccessData product support information.
Recovery Modules	Opens a view of the up-to-date listing of the Recovery Modules available for this version at the time of release.
About PRTK or DNA	Opens a view of the specific version and copyright information for this release of the product.

# **Changing Preferences**

To access the *Preferences* page, click **Edit > Preferences**. You will see four tabs:

- General
- Audio Alerts
- (DNA) Worker
- DropFolder

These tabs are covered in detail below:

### **General Tab**

The General tab provides the following Recovery Options:

#### Job Preferences General Tab:

eferences		
General Audio Alerts Worker DropFolder		
Recovery Options-		
Decrypt file when key is found		
Save in same directory as the encrypted file		
6 Save in:		
Send an email when job has been completed		
E-Mail Address		
SMTP Server		
Port Default: 25	Test	
	_	
	ок с	Cancel

#### **Specifying Recovery Options**

You can set default recovery settings to use when processing jobs in the recovery session. By default, the program does not automatically decrypt a file after a key is discovered. You can choose to have the key automatically applied to the file, and you can receive an email when the job is completed. You can configure both these features in the Recovery Options section of the Preferences form.

#### Decrypt File When Key Is Found

Allows you to specify a location the same as or different from where the original file was stored when it was added to DNA. If saved in the same folder, the word "decrypted" will be appended to the file name.

#### To automatically decrypt the file after a key is found

- 1. Select Edit > Preferences. > General.
- 2. Check the Decrypt File When Key Is Found box.
- 3. Select **Save in Same Directory as the Encrypted File**, or select **Save In** and browse to and select the desired directory.

The directory of the encrypted file is the directory that you added the encrypted file from using the Add Job Wizard, or the folder you dragged and dropped the file from when you added it to the Job Queue. You might want to specify a different directory if you want to keep all decrypted files in one location.

**Note:** After a file is decrypted with a key, the filename is appended with *-decrypted*: for example, file1-decrypted.xls.

4. Click OK.
### Saving Decrypted Files Manually

After PRTK recovers the decryption key of a file, you can manually decrypt and the decrypted file will be saved automatically.

To decrypt a file after recovering the key

- 1. In the PRTK window, right-click a job that has a recovered decrypt key.
- 2. Select **Decrypt** from the menu.
- 3. Specify where to save the decrypted file.

#### Send an Email When Job Has Been Completed

Allows you to specify whether to send an email when a job is completed, and to specify the address and details of where that email should be sent.

#### To receive an email after a job is completed

- 1. Select Edit > Preferences > General.
- 2. Check the Send an Email When Job Has Been Completed box.
- 3. In the *Email Address* field, enter the recipient's email address.
- 4. In the SMTP Server field, enter the name of the SMTP server for the specified email address.
- 5. In the Port field, enter the port number.
- 6. Click Test to send a test email to verify that the email address and SMTP server information is working.
- 7. Click OK.

**Important:** Sending an email works only with SMTP servers not requiring authentication. For an explanation of encrypted files, see Understanding Encrypted Files (page 196).

## Audio Alerts Tab

As shown in the following figure, the Audio Alerts tab provides options to specify a particular sound upon successful password or key recovery, and a different one upon a failed password or key recovery. Select the sound files to use.

Preferences	×
General Audio Alerts Worker DropFolder Sounds Recovery Successful Recovery Failed	
	OK Cancel

Setting Audio Alerts for Successful Recoveries

## (DNA) Using the DNA Worker Tab

The Worker tab in DNA gives you control over the amount of time the Worker should work before updating its progress to the Supervisor.

See Determining How Workers Process Jobs on page 82.

#### **Setting Worker Preferences**

ferences	
eneral Audio Alerts Worker DropFolder	
Worker Process	
The amount of time a worker should work before notifying the sup the progress of that worker.	ervisor of
Time processing data:	
1 minute	30 minutes
2	
ОК	Cancel

## **DropFolder Tab**

The DropFolder tab gives you the option of setting up a dropfolder for adding jobs. The dropfolder will be monitored by DNA/PRTK and jobs are processed in the order they are added to the dropfolder. When jobs are completed, they will be placed according to the options you selected under the *General* preferences tab.

#### Preferences on the DropFolder Tab

Preferences
General Audio Alerts DropFolder
Select the number of files to process from the Drop Folder location. This is the maximum number of files to be processing at the same time. This number does not include the files manually added using Add Files in the user interface.
OK Cancel

In addition to setting up the dropfolder, you can specify the maximum number of files to be processing at the same time that have been added through using the dropfolder. This number does not include files added either by drag and drop or by using the **Files > Add Files** menu or the **Add Files** button.

#### How the DropFolder Works

When a file is added to the DropFolder, DNA/PRTK will delete it and move it to the

...\PR\data\DropProcessing folder. When a file disappears from the DropFolder, that means DNA/PRTK has seen it and is adding the job. DNA/PRTK will then identify the file and add the appropriate job (there is no visual progress indicator for this process and it may take several minutes for the job to appear in DNA/PRTK.

Jobs added via the DropFolder will always use the default profile. It will use whatever attack types you have set as default, and you have not set a default attack type it will try all possible attack types for the file type. For example, if you have a manually added a Word doc before, and had selected a Dictionary attack and clicked *Save File Type Defaults*, any Word docs added via the DropFolder will only create a Dictionary attack job.

Adding a file to the DropFolder more than once will cause that file to be ignored by DNA/PRTK (as long as a copy of the file still exists in the ...\PR\data\DropProcessing folder).

Encrypted files that depend on other files for decryption cannot be added via the DropFolder.

**Note:** If a file is put in to the DropFolder, and an error occur decrypting the file, the file is removed from the DropFolder and an error is recorded in the PRTK.log file.

# The Toolbar

The Toolbar provides easy access to various functions in PRTK and DNA.

#### The PRTK and DNA Toolbar



The following table shows each Toolbar icon and describes its function:

#### **Toolbar Icons and Functions**

Toolbar Icon	Function
<b>I</b>	Generate a Report for the current recovery session.
	Select files to add to the recovery session.
00	Pause All Jobs. To pause a single job, select one job and right-click. Click Pause.
D	Resume All Jobs. To resume a single job, select one job and right-click. Click Resume.
×	Delete All Jobs. To delete a single job, select one job and right-click. Click Delete.
<b></b>	Manage Profiles.
2	Open Dictionary Tools.
1	Verify Hashes.
0	Access Preferences.
	Open Help Topics.

# The Job Queue Pane

The PRTK and DNA job queue pane displays the files that are being processed in the current session, along with some of their individual file attributes.

The following table describes all columns in the *Job Queue* pane:

#### Job Queue Pane

Group	Description
Filename	The complete name of the encrypted file, including the full path to the file and the file extension.
Attack Type	<ul> <li>The attack type used to decrypt the file. The following are the possible attack types:</li> <li>Dictionary</li> <li>Decryption</li> <li>Keyspace</li> <li>Reset</li> <li>If DNA is using either the dictionary or keyspace attack, more specific information is listed about the type of attack being used.</li> <li>For more information on the attack types, see Understanding the PRTK &amp; DNA Decryption Process (page 197).</li> </ul>
Status	Current status of the Job in the Queue. Possibilities are: <ul> <li>Running</li> <li>Waiting</li> <li>Depends_on</li> <li>Finished</li> </ul>
Result	The result of the completed job. An asterisk (*) indicates multiple passwords were found, such as both Open and Modify, for a single job. Double-click the Job in the Job Queue Pane to see the Job Properties and Results in more detail.

## Job Properties

Double-click or right-click on a job and select **File Properties** to open the *Properties* view of the highlighted job file.

The Job Properties pane contains three tabs:

• Information:

Displays file name, file information, job properties, and job results.

Rules:

Displays the percentage of the job Rules that are unassigned, assigned, completed, or failed.

Passwords/Second:

Displays a graph indicating the number of passwords being tried per second. The graph updates every 60 seconds. This setting is not user-configurable.

Comments displayed must be added when the job is added to note specific points of interest for this job. If you try to add comments to a job that is running, when the screen is refreshed, the comments field is cleared, so there is no way to save changes made here once the job is added.

The following Buttons are available on all tabs:

Apply:

Click **Apply** to save changes to the *Rules* tab, specifically when marking or unmarking either **Logarithmic** or **Automatic Refresh**.

- Cancel:
  - Click **Cancel** to close any dialog without saving.
- OK:

Click **OK** to close the dialog.

## Changing Columns Order in the Job Queue Pane

PRTK and DNA allow you to determine in what order the attributes appear in the Jobholder Pane.

Filename Attack Type Status Result
------------------------------------

Simply click on an column heading and drag it to the left or right until it is in the position you prefer, then release the mouse button.

## Sizing Column Headings in The Job Queue Pane

You can resize the columns in the PRTK or DNA Job Queue Pane.

To resize a column heading, allow the mouse cursor to hover over the separator between column headings until it changes to a double-arrow. Click and drag a column heading separator until the column width suits you.

# The Properties Pane

The Properties Pane shows available attributes of the selected file in the Job Window.

#### **The Properties Pane**

Properties			
	×		
Job Inforr	nation		
Attack Type	Invisible Secrets Dictionary Attack		
Module	InvisibleSecrets Password Module		
Profile	DNA		
Status	Running		
Difficulty	Difficult		
Begin Time	10/22/08 15:16:30		
End Time	-[-]		
Decryptable	Yes		
Result Type			
Results			
Comments			
File Inform	nation		
Filename	sauronsdesktop.jpg		
Туре	Possible Invisible Secrets File		
Version	Unknown		
Size	59224		
MD5	59e4d721624fd2091346b96eac75c8a6		
SHA-1	4adf6b6332bfcd62aabd3f9435e6d09805be70cb		
Created	Unknown		
Modified	8/13/08 10:45:18		

The following table describes the file attributes listed in the Properties Pane for a selected file:

#### **Properties and Attributes and Descriptions**

Attribute Name	Attribute Description
Job Information	
Filename	Path and filename of the file
Attack Type	Attack type based on password recovery or decryption method (decryption or dictionary)
Module	Name of password recovery module
Profile	Name of profile used with job
Status	Status of the password recovery process (finished, running, depends on, paused, waiting)
Difficulty	Easy, moderate, or difficult password recovery
Begin Time	Start time of recovery process
End Time	End time of recovery process
Decryptable	Decryption method can be used on file
Result Type	Type of result
Results	Results of the password recovery
Comments	Specific comments you entered about the file when adding the job

#### Properties and Attributes and Descriptions (Continued)

Attribute Name	Attribute Description
File Information	
Filename	Path and filename of the file
Туре	File type based on analysis of file
Version	Version of source application based on analysis of file
Size	File size
MD5	MD5 (128-bit) hash of the file contents
SHA-1	SHA (160-bit) hash of the file contents
Created	Date and time file was created
Modified	Date and time file was last modified

To view more attributes, double-click the selected file. See Monitoring Jobs (page 73).

# **DNA User Interface**

When DNA is installed, there are some additional features, with few differences in the appearance of the User Interface. For more information regarding configuring DNA, see Managing DNA System Configurations (page 48).

The default management interface is divided into the Priority Groups Pane, the Job Queue Pane, and the Properties Pane.

## Priority Groups Pane

The Priority Groups Pane list is used to rank jobs by importance. The list displays the priority groups in DNA and the percentage of all available resources working on each priority. The priority of an active job can be changed between High and Normal, however, Waiting and Finished jobs cannot be changed. The following table describes all groups in the Priority Groups list.

#### **DNA Priority Groups**

Group	Description
High	The most urgent priority group for jobs in DNA. Jobs classified in this priority group are processed according to the order they are added to the group. By default, 90% of all available resources in the group or DNA system process jobs in the High Priority group, leaving 10% of resources to continue working on Normal Priority jobs.
Normal	The basic priority group in DNA. Jobs classified in this priority group are processed according to the order they are added to the group. By default, 10% of all available resources in the group or DNA system process jobs in the Normal Priority group.
Waiting	The group for jobs that are paused or waiting for another job to complete, or that have timed out. Jobs move out of this group after their processing is resumed.
Finished	The group that displays all processed jobs.

# Chapter 4 Configuring PRTK and DNA

This chapter has the following sections:

- Managing PRTK Configurations (page 47)
- Managing DNA System Configurations (page 48)
- Configuring the Management of Hyper-threaded Cores on Workers (page 64)
- Configuring Ports to Avoid Conflicts (page 64)
- Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware (page 65)

# Managing PRTK Configurations

In PRTK, management tasks include defining Rules, Profiles, and Dictionaries, setting Preferences, and customizing the interface. See the following chapters and sections:

- Recovering Passwords (page 68)
- Managing Profiles (page 88)
- Managing Password Recovery Rules (page 93)
- Using the Dictionary Utility (page 103)
- Customizing the User Interface (page 31)

# Managing DNA System Configurations

DNA management tasks include the same tasks as in PRTK, but also include backing up the keys used for communication, managing Workers and Groups, and stopping or starting the Supervisor.

This section covers management tasks specific to DNA.

#### To open the DNA interface

Click Start > Programs > AccessData > Distributed Network Attack > Supervisor.

#### The DNA Interface

and AccessData Distributed Network Attack 3.4			
File Edit View Tools Help Menu E	Bar		
🕞 🛃 🔍 🖻 🛎 🛼 🌮	🖌 🧾 🌒 🛛 Tool Bar		
Priority Groups	www.Al Case Tabs		Properties Properties Pane
Dibetty Contain Indek Priority Groups Pane	Verv Al Case Tabs	Status         Result           Fixed of the control	Properties Properties Pane
Finished (ext, 123 (0.0%) het, hay (0.0%) SAH (0.0%)			SH-Li         2005-Stace.64.96724-331-0165770-046272           Created         Julion           Modified         Juji2/09.912:17

By default, the interface automatically displays Priority Groups, Jobs Queue Pane, and Properties of the currently highlighted jobs.

If you make changes to the view you can easily reset it to the default.

#### To reset the view

#### Click View > Reset Views.

For information regarding customizing the User Interface, see Customizing the User Interface (page 31).

## Connecting To the DNA Service

You might want to connect one supervisor to another to view information from the other supervisor.

#### To connect to the DNA service

- 1. Select File > Connect.
- 2. In the Login form, enter the IP address of the DNA Supervisor machine.

🔛 Logii	n		×
Server	127.0.0.1		
			Create
		UK	Cancel

## Stopping and Restarting the Supervisor Service

You can stop and restart the Supervisor service. You might restart the Supervisor service to refresh the Workers' connection with it.

#### To stop the Supervisor

Click Tools > Stop Supervisor. DNA disconnects from the DNA service.

#### To restart the Supervisor

Click Tools > Start Supervisor. DNA connects to the DNA service.

## Restarting the Worker

You can restart a DNA Worker to re-establish its connection. You might need to restart a Worker if current statistics are not available in the Workers Information Pane.

**Important:** Do not restart the Worker if you know it is currently processing jobs. If you restart the Worker while it is processing a DNA job, then the work already completed on the job will be lost.

## Restarting the Worker From the Supervisor User Interface

#### To restart a DNA Worker from the DNA Supervisor

- 1. Click View > Workers Information.
- 2. Select the Worker you want to restart.
- 3. Right-click and select Restart.

## Restarting the Worker From the Worker Interface

If the DNA Worker no longer displays in the Workers list and you know that the Worker machine is running, you need to restart the DNA Worker from its machine. The process differs depending on the operating system the Worker is running on, as explained below.

#### **Note:** You must have administrator rights to restart a Worker.

#### Restarting the Worker from a Windows Worker Machine

- 1. In the System Tray, right-click the **DNA Worker** icon *P* and select **Open**.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Click Restart.
  - Click Start > All Programs > AccessData > Distributed Network Attack > Worker.

#### Restarting the Worker from a Linux machine

- 1. At the command line of the machine, go to the /opt/Accessdata/DNA/Worker directory.
- 2. Type ./dna3workerd restart.

## Backing Up and Restoring Keys

During the DNA Supervisor installation, a public and private key pair is generated. This key pair is used when a communications session is initiated between the DNA Supervisor and a DNA Worker. After the initial communication, a session key is created and used to secure communication for the rest of that session.

## **Backing Up Keys**

You can back up the key pair on the Supervisor as a preventive measure against data loss. Backing up keys is also useful if you need to re-install the Supervisor.

**Important:** AccessData recommends that you backup the Supervisor Keys to either a network location or a removable media type. Doing so can save you from having to re-install every Worker if a Supervisor re-install becomes necessary.

The backup keys can be restored to a Supervisor to maintain the communication with the current DNA Workers. If you re-install the Supervisor without backing up and then restoring keys, the Workers will be able to connect to the Supervisor but will not be able to process any jobs. In this case you must reinstall or update all the Workers before you can again process jobs.

You can use the backup keys for a partial installation of DNA. Before you start the installation, you must complete a partial un-install. If you perform a completely new install, new keys are created.

#### **Backup Keys**



To back up the keys

- 1. Select Tools > Backup Keys.
- Browse to and select the backup location for the keys; then click Select. The file supervisor.ini is saved to the selected location.

## **Restoring Keys**

You can restore the key pair to the Supervisor if you experience a loss of data.

For example, if the entire system or a DNA Supervisor hard drive is lost, you can install a new version of DNA and restore the backup keys, assuming the backup was stored on a different system or a removable media type. As long as the hostname and IP address of the Supervisor remains the same, the Supervisors and Workers do not have to change any configuration to work with the restored system.

To restore the keys

- 1. Select **Tools > Restore Keys.**
- 2. Browse to and select the supervisor.ini.
- 3. Click **Select**.

## Viewing Workers Information From the Supervisor Computer

You can view a list of DNA Workers from the Supervisor computer.

#### To view the DAN Worker list from the Supervisor computer

- 1. Open the Supervisor interface.
- 2. Click View > Workers Information.

The following table describes each component of the DNA Worker information page.

#### **DNA Workers Information Screen**

Component	Description
Group Management	You can use groups to manage DNA Workers. See Managing Worker Groups on page 58.
List filter	You can filter the Workers List to show only the machines within a certain subnet, or only those Workers that belong to a certain group. See Filtering the Workers List on page 53.
Hostname	Network recognized hostname of a Worker on the DNA system.
IP Address	IP address of a Worker on the DNA system.
Processors	Number of processors available on this Worker.
Connected	Yes or No, depending on whether the DNA Worker is connected to the Supervisor. Green indicates a connection, while red indicates that the Worker is unavailable or disconnected.
Last Contact Time	The last date and time the Supervisor contacted the DNA Worker.
Working On	Name of current job being processed.
Group Name(s)	Name(s) of the Group(s) to which this Worker belongs.
Status Bar	<ul> <li>At the bottom of the screen you will see information regarding</li> <li>Connection status of the selected Worker. Connected Workers display in green in the list; non-connected Workers display in red.</li> <li>Number of Workers connected vs. total number of Workers in the DNA system.</li> <li>Information for the Supervisor these Workers are connected to.</li> <li>Time until next refresh.</li> </ul>

## Viewing Worker Information From the Worker Machine

You can track DNA Worker statistics on each Worker machine. A graphic-based interface is available on DNA Worker workstations.

#### To access the DNA Worker interface on a Windows System

- Navigate to the following directory: \%ProgramFiles%\AccessData\DNA\Worker
- 2. Double-click Worker.exe.
- 3. Click the DNA Worker icon in the Windows system tray 🖉 on the Worker computer

Accessing the java-based DNA Worker interface on a Macintosh, or Linux machine differs somewhat, as described below:

#### To Access the DNA Worker interface on a Macintosh, or Linux Machine

- 1. At the command line of the machine, go to the following directory: /opt/Accessdata DNA/Worker.
- 2. Type the following command:
  - ./dna3workerd status

## Understanding the DNA Worker Interface

The new DNA Worker interface runs as a Java app, so it is the same on Windows, Linux, or Macintosh workstations. The following figure shows the DNA Worker interface:

#### **DNA Worker Information Screen**

DNA Worker Information		
		l 🚶 🗛 🛛
		-
Last Supervisor Contact Time		
Release Version	: 7.0.0 Build 447	
Number of GPUs		
Job Information		
Expected Task Completion -Work	er Time :	
Number of passwords in task		Restart
Task using GPU		
Passwords / Second		About
Job Name		
		Close

The following table describes each component of the DNA Worker interface:

#### **DNA Worker Information Components**

Component	Description
Worker Information	
Elapsed Idle Time	Idle time in HH:MM:SS since this Worker was last active.
Connected	Yes or No, depending on whether this DNA Worker is connected to a Supervisor.
Name/IP - Supervisor	Network name/IP address of the connected Supervisor.

#### **DNA Worker Information Components (Continued)**

Component	Description
Name/IP - Worker	Network name/IP address of this Worker.
Working Processors	The number of physical processors on the DNA Worker machine that are currently working on DNA jobs.
Idle Processors	The number of physical processors on the DNA Worker machine that are not currently working on DNA jobs.
Last Supervisor Contact Time	MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS of last contact with the Supervisor.
Release Version	DNA installed release version information.
Number of GPUs	Used only for Windows Workers that have GPU support enabled.
Job Information	
Task Assigned - Worker Time	HH:MM:SS Time spent so far on the assigned job or task.
Expected Task Completion - Worker Time	HH:MM:SS Estimated time remaining to allow the Worker to complete the current task.
# of Passwords in task	Number of passwords found for this job or task. This number increments as passwords are found.
Passwords / Second	Current average passwords being tested per second.
Job Name	Job name of current file being processed.

## Managing and Monitoring Workers

From the Supervisor interface, you can view and filter the list of Workers. You can also monitor a Worker.

Managing Workers in a DNA System is done, in part, by creating Groups. Some tasks must be managed at the Group level; others can be managed at the Worker level.

See Managing Worker Groups on page 58.

## Filtering the Workers List

The Workers List shows Workers in a DNA system. You can filter the Workers List to show only the machines within a certain subnet, or only those Workers that belong to a certain group.

#### To access the Workers Information dialogs

Click View > Workers Information.

#### To access the Workers List

Click View > Workers Information.

#### Viewing Workers Information

Select Gro	up View Button								
📑 AccessData Di	NA Workers								
	Manage Gr	oups Button							
Working		Filter Worke	ers List Drop	-down				Remove Disconr	nected
Hostname	IP Address	Processors	Connected	Last Contact Time	Wor	king On		Group M	lame(s)
dev-joyce2	10.2.2.66	2	Y	02/18/09 09:34:32	test_7788Joh	nSmith	Trusted, Dict	ionary, Default	
-	Worker List								+
			Connected	Workers: 1/	1	Supervisor:		Refresh: 9	
Status Bar									

As you can see from the following figure, the *Groups* can be filtered by status: *Working*, *Idle*, *Connected*, and *Not Connected*.

The *Groups* can also be filtered by name: *Default*, *Dictionary*, and *Trusted* are the default groups. You can create new groups to meet your needs. You cannot delete default groups.

#### Selecting a Worker Filter



You can update the Workers List on the Filter section of the Edit Groups form. The following table describes the Filter form:

#### **Apply Filter Options**

Component	Description
Field	<ul> <li>A drop-down list that contains the following columns to sort by:</li> <li>Name: The computer name of the Worker.</li> <li>IP Address: IP address of the Worker.</li> <li>Processors: The total number of physical processors on the Supervisor or Worker machine.</li> </ul>
Expression	<ul> <li>Enter any regular expression, including the following:</li> <li>Period (.) to match any character.</li> <li>Asterisk (*) to repeat the last character.</li> <li>Plus Sign (+) to repeat the previous character.</li> <li>[x-y] to signify the OR operation, and to specify a range of letters.</li> </ul>
Access	A drop-down list of Allow or Deny that corresponds to the entry in the Expression field.

#### To filter the Workers List

- 1. In the DNA Workers view, click Filter.
- 2. Select the Filter to use.
- 3. Click **Apply**. The Worker List is updated according to the filter specifications contained in that group's definition.

#### To clear the filter

In the DNA Workers view, click Clear.
 The current filter will be cleared, but not removed from the list.

## Monitoring a DNA Worker

You can view detailed statistical and graphical analyses of the performance of each DNA Worker.

#### To view the Worker status

- 1. Select the Workers in the *Workers* List.
- 2. Right-click the selection and choose **Properties**.

The Properties screen contains three windows organized as tabs, each with a particular focus or function. The tabs are labeled *Information*, *Passwords/Second*, and *Availability*. Each tab is discussed in the following sections.

Note: You can resize the Worker Properties screen if desired.

#### To close the Properties screen

Click OK or Cancel.

## Worker Information Tab

The *Worker Information* window displays Worker details. The window is divided into categories. One category relates to the Worker and one category relates to the groups to which that Worker belongs. Each category is discussed in the following sections.

#### Worker Information

The following table describes the Basic Information section:

#### **Basic Worker Information**

ltem	Description
Hostname	The name of the computer where the Worker is installed.
Connected	Yes or No, depending on whether the Worker is connected to the Supervisor.
Processors	The number of internal processors installed in this Worker machine.
Last Contact Time	The last date and time this Worker had contact with the Supervisor.

#### **Basic Worker Information (Continued)**

Item	Description
Release	The program release and build of the DNA Worker software.
Working On	The filename of the job currently being processed.

#### **Group Information**

The following table describes the *Group Information* section:

#### Available Group Information

ltem	Description
Processors	The total number of physical processors on the Worker machine.
Last Contact Time	The last date and time the Supervisor contacted the Worker.
Release	The version of the DNA that the machine is running.
Working On	The job name and attack type that the Worker is processing. This field might be blank if the Worker is not currently processing a job.
Group List	Names of groups to which the Worker belongs.
Change Group Membership	Opens the Change Group Membership form so that you can quickly add or remove the Worker from the listed groups. For more information about this form, see "Changing the Group Membership of a DNA Worker" on page 118.
Restart	Prompts to either restart the Supervisor or Worker or cancel restarting. You might restart the resource to update its group membership in the DNA management interface.
Processors	The total number of physical processors on the Worker machine.
Last Contact Time	The last date and time the Supervisor contacted the Worker.

#### Available Groups

The Available Groups pane lists groups that this Worker is not currently a member of.

## Passwords/Second Tab

The *Passwords/Second* window displays a graph of the number of passwords per second that are tested for validity over a given amount of time on the selected Worker.

The following figure shows the Passwords per Second tab:

#### Worker Properties Passwords/Second



When viewing the properties of an individual Worker, this graph displays the passwords per second of the Worker for the specified interval. The bottom of the window displays the average number of passwords per second for the selected time interval.

Password statistics can be misleading because some types of encryption, such as Pretty Good Privacy (PGP), take more effort to test passwords on than other types of encryption, such as a Zip file. Also, the same encryption type can contain options that take longer to test. For example, one machine performing 1,000 password tests per second on a PGP disk file is working much harder (or much faster) than another machine performing 1,000,000 password tests per second on a Zip file.

#### Availability

The Availability window displays a graph of the time when the Worker is available. The following figure shows the Availability tab:

#### Worker Properties Availability



The Availability axis simply depicts whether the resource is available or not; the range of numbers along the axis is purely for computational purposes. The bottom of the window displays the approximate availability for the selected time interval. The Availability statistics are useful metrics in understanding when the Worker is most or least available to process jobs. Availability is not con fig ur able.

## Managing Worker Groups

Managing Workers in a DNA System is done, in part, by creating Groups. Some tasks must be managed at the Group level; others can be managed at the Worker level.

## Creating a Group

You can create groups to manage DNA Workers. For example, if a DNA Supervisor manages 30 Worker machines, you might create three groups of ten Workers, each based on location or processing power. If you have a job that requires a quicker decryption rate, you can assign it to the most powerful group.

By default, DNA creates three groups:

• Default.

Use to process the majority of files. All Workers are assigned to this group.

Dictionary:

Use to process files that only require a dictionary attack.

Trusted:

Use to process ZIP, ARJ, RAR, PGP, Invisible Secrets, and EMF files. You must assign Workers to the Trusted group before DNA can process jobs with the group. For more information, See Changing the Group Membership of a DNA Worker on page 62.

• TrustedGPU:

Similar to Trusted, but for workers that are using GPU support. For more information, See Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware on page 65.

You use the *Manage Groups* form to create a group.

#### To create a group

1. In the AccessData DNA Workers View, click Manage Groups.



2. In the Manage Groups dialog box, click New

#### Manage Groups.

Manage Groups	×
Dictionary	Edit
Trusted	New
	Delete
	Duplicate
	Close

3. In the **Group Name** field, enter the name of the group and click **OK**.

Note: You may want to enter a name based on the location of the Workers.

#### **Edit Group Properties**

📑 Edit Group I	Properties						×
Properties							
Name Private	2						
-Network Tra	affic Restriction -						
Select the	type of connect	ion: Select	the percenta	ge of the bandwid	Ith to use:	10	00 %
Unlimited	•						
	_	0 1	1 ' I ' 10 20	30 40 50	60 70	80 90	100
-Filters							
Access		Column			Pattern		
Indude		Hostname	2	•	Is		<u> </u>
127.0.0.1							
Ľ.							
			Add	Remove			
Indude:Hostna	me Is 127.0.0.1						
Hostname	IP Address	Processors	Grou	p Name(s)	Connected		
						ОК	Cancel

4. After you create a group, assign Workers to the group using the *Filters* feature.

## Editing a Group

You can edit an existing group to better suit your needs.

#### To edit a group

1. Click **Manage Groups** in the AccessData DNA Workers View.



- 2. Select the group that you want to edit from the Manage Groups list and click Edit.
  - To change the group name, enter the new group name in the field.
  - To specify the speed at which DNA downloads dictionaries to the Workers, select the type of network connection for the group and the percentage of connection bandwidth to use.
  - To apply a filter to the group, click **Add** and complete the Filter section of the page.
- 3. After the changes are complete, click **OK**.

You can manage the *Groups* to help manage the *Workers List*. The following table describes the *Edit Group Properties* dialog:

#### **Edit Group Properties**

Component	Description				
Properties					
Name	The name of the group being edited.				
Network Traffic Restriction	Restricts a group to use only certain network	work types. Options include:			
	<ul> <li>Unlimited</li> <li>OC12</li> <li>OC3</li> <li>OC1</li> <li>T4</li> <li>T3</li> <li>T2</li> <li>T1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>DSL</li> <li>2 ISDN B Channels</li> <li>ISDN B Channel</li> <li>56k Line</li> <li>33.6 Modem</li> <li>28.8 Modem</li> <li>14.4 Modem</li> </ul>			
Bandwidth Percentage	This is a sliding scale from 0 to 100% of allowed to use.	available bandwidth that this group is			
	<ul> <li>Definitions of bandwidth terms used above for Network Traffic Restrictions are as follows (In all cases, a higher number refers to a higher bandwidth capacity):</li> <li>OC1, OC3, OC12: Optical Carrier: OC provides the highest bandwidth, but 12 is not the highest available.</li> <li>T1, T2, T3, T4: Tiered service</li> <li>DSL, DS1, DS3: Digital Subscriber Line</li> <li>ISDN, 2 ISDN: Integrated Services Digital Network</li> <li>POTS: Plain Old Telephone Service: The lowest bandwidth, enough for full duplex telephone or modem service, such as 56k, 33.6, 28.8, or 14.4 (Okay, that's old technology, but it is still around.)</li> </ul>				
Filters					
Access	<ul><li>Access to the Supervisor. Options are:</li><li>Include</li><li>Exclude</li></ul>				
Column	A drop-down list that contains the following columns to sort by: <i>Name</i> : The computer name of the Worker. <i>IP Address</i> : IP address of the Worker. <i>Processors</i> : The total number of physical processors on the Supervisor or Worker machine. <i>Group Name</i> (s)				
Pattern	The pattern to follow, narrowing or broad Options are:	ening the Workers to include in this group.			
	<ul><li>Is</li><li>Begins With</li></ul>	<ul><li>Ends With</li><li>Contains</li></ul>			

#### **Edit Group Properties (Continued)**

Component	Description
	Once you have made your filter selections in the long text box below the Access, Column, and Pattern boxes, type the corresponding data that matches your Pattern selection, then click <b>Add</b> .
	In the Workers List below the filters you have set, you will begin to see the Workers that match the filter display.
	You can do this for the Default, Dictionary, and Trusted groups, and for any custom groups you create.

## Deleting a Group

It is possible that a group you have created in the past may outlive its usefulness. You can delete such a group easily.

#### To delete a group

- 1. In the Workers List, click Manage Groups.
- 2. In the Manage Groups list, select the group that you want to delete and click **Delete**.
- 3. Click Close.

Note: You cannot delete any of the three default groups. You can only delete custom groups.

## Changing the Group Membership of a DNA Worker

After you create a group, you can then assign Workers to the group. You might assign a Worker to become a member of a group because you need the machine's processing power in a group. A Worker can be a member of more than one group. A powerful machine can be part of several groups to help process jobs more quickly.

If you want to use the default Trusted group for sensitive files, you need to first assign Workers to the group. You can change group membership on the Change Group Membership form.

#### To assign group membership to a Worker

- 1. Click View > Workers Information.
- 2. In the Workers List, right-click the Worker you want to assign or change the Group Membership for and click **Properties.**
- 3. If the desired group is not already listed in the Current Group Membership list on the left, select the group to assign from the Available Groups list on the right, and click the double-arrow button to move it to the Current Group Membership list on the left.
- 4. Click **OK** to save the changes and to close the Worker Properties box.

#### To remove the Worker from a group

- 1. In the Current Group Membership list, select the group from which you want to remove the Worker.
- 2. Click the right-arrow button to move the unwanted group to the Available Groups list.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the changes and to close the dialog.

## Changing the Supervisor of a DNA Worker

Change the Supervisor assignment for a particular Worker if you install a newer Supervisor, or if you have multiple DNA systems:

#### To change the Supervisor of a DNA Worker

1. In the Worker list, right-click the Worker you want to re-assign and click Change Supervisor.

#### Changing the Supervisor of a DNA Worker

📑 Change Super	visor	×				
Enter the computer name or $\widetilde{IP}$ address of the						
supervisor						
		<b>_</b>				
	ОК	Cancel				

- 2. Enter the IP address of the new Supervisor, or select it from the drop-down list.
- 3. Click **OK** to save changes and close the dialog, or click **Cancel** to abandon changes and close the dialog.

# Configuring the Management of Hyper-threaded Cores on Workers

You can manage how DNA workers are configured to manage hyper-threaded cores.

- By default, Windows workers do *not* manage hyper-threaded cores. Instead, DNA allows the Windows operating system to facilitate work assignments.
- By default, Unix, and Mac workers do manage hyper-threaded cores.

For all platforms, you can turn on or off the management of hyper-threaded cores on a given worker by editing the local worker.ini configuration file.

The worker.ini is installed to the following locations:

- For Windows computers, %ProgramData%\AccessData\PR
- For Unix and Mac computers, /opt/AccessData/DNA/Worker

The switch that turns on the management of hyper-threaded cores is the following:

uselogicalprocessors=1

This switch turns on the ability to have DNA manage the hyper-threading for only the worker that has this switch in the worker.ini file. The presence of the uselogicalprocessors switch will activate DNA management of hyperthreading on the worker.

To turn off DNA management of hyper-threading on a given worker, the entire switch must be removed from the worker.ini file.

# Configuring Ports to Avoid Conflicts

To avoid conflicts, ports are now configured automatically and change each session.

# Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware

## About Utilizing Graphics Processing Units (GPU)

In order to harness additional processing capabilities to increase performance, you can now utilize a computer's graphics processing unit (GPU) as an additional processor. This feature is only available on computers running Microsoft Windows and that have GPUs with NVIDIA CUDA.

PRTK will automatically detect if GPU acceleration is possible and will utilize the hardware as necessary. No additional steps are required.

If using DNA, GPU is utilized on the worker, not the supervisor. When you install the DNA Windows Worker, you have the option to enable GPU support.

See DNA Worker Installation on a Windows Workstation on page 20.

If you use the worker in GPU mode, the software has the following differences:

#### Comparison of GPU and no GPU

GPU mode	Non-GPU mode
Runs as a process rather than a service	Runs as a service
If the computer is restarted, a user must log in to start the process.	If the computer is restarted, the service will auto-start without a user login.

Using GPU acceleration is transparent on the computer. DNA and PRTK utilize the supported hardware if it is available. In the absence of such hardware, CPUs will continue to be utilized to their greatest capacity.

If using Worker groups, there is a new group type named TrustedGPU. See Managing Worker Groups on page 58.

## Jobs that Utilize GPU Acceleration

The following job types currently make use of GPU acceleration:

- WinZip9 w/AES128 or AES256 encryption
- Microsoft Office 2007 w/Password Encryption
- Microsoft Office 2010 w/Password Encryption
- Microsoft Access 2010
- Microsoft OneNote 2010
- Microsoft Project 2010
- Microsoft Office 2013 w/Password Encryption
- Microsoft Access 2013
- Microsoft OneNote 2013
- Microsoft Project 2013

See Recovering Passwords on page 68.

The following rules support GPU acceleration:

- (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search
- (ADV-4-01) All six-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-02) Seven letter, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-03) All seven-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-04) Eight letter, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-05) All eight-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-06) Nine letter, language specific search
- (ADV-4-07) All nine-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-08) Ten letter, language specific search
- (ADV-4-09) All ten-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-10) All eleven-character, language-specific search
- (ADV-4-11) All twelve-character, language-specific search
- (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- (BAS-2-08) Seven digit search
- (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search

Alternately, one can choose to use the "GPU" profile, whose rules are designed to be accelerated using GPU hardware. This profile contains all of the aforementioned rules in one easy-to-use profile.

See Managing Profiles on page 88.

## GPU Hardware Supported

Any nVidia-based GPU that supports CUDA will assist in the acceleration of password recovery in DNA and PRTK. Although older hardware can (and will) be utilized, it is generally recommended that devices with CUDA compute capability 2.0 and higher be used. This will better ensure compatibility with future DNA/PRTK modules and acceleration techniques.

To optimize GPU acceleration, make sure that you have the latest graphics driver installed.

For a full list of nVidia-based GPU acceleration hardware, please reference:

https://developer.nvidia.com/cuda-gpus

## About GPU Acceleration and RDP sessions

GPU acceleration requires direct access to the system's video driver. Therefore, this requires access to an active user session, not one that has been virtualized via an RDP session.

In other words, GPU hardware will only be made available to processes on Windows if the machine is accessed via VNC and/or the console, but not RDP. PRTK or DNA Workers launched in a RDP session will not have access to GPU hardware.

PRTK and DNA let you add files to recover passwords, monitor recovery jobs, view recovery results, verify hashes, and print recovery reports.

# **Recovery Process Overview**

You can add files to be recovered by selecting files using program options, or by dragging and dropping files into either the Job List Pane or into the DropFolder if you have one defined.

For every file you add to PRTK, at least one "job" is created. For each job, PRTK and DNA analyze the file to identify which modules to use and the attack types to perform, and to verify the possibility that the files can be decrypted or the passwords can be recovered.

For certain files, a Module Options dialog displays the options you can select to define the attack options and recovery settings to use based on the type of file, its version, and the attacks available to be performed on the file. You can unmark the attacks you don't want performed on each file. For each attack type, a job is created. Thus, a single file can cause multiple jobs to be created.

Note: Some password recoveries are specialized and require additional steps. See Specialized Password Recoveries (page 115).

Each job must be associated with a profile, which will be used during the recovery process. A profile defines details such as the dictionaries and rules to be used in the recovery process.

You can associate your job with the default profile, another included profile, or you can create your own customized profile.

PRTK or DNA generates the Rules and the necessary attack type(s), adds the job(s) to the list of jobs in the Job Queue Pane, and displays the job(s) in the View All tab.

PRTK or DNA then creates hash values for the files and performs the recovery process on the added jobs, which you can pause and resume. You can stop a job by deleting it.

**Note:** After you start a job, do not move the original files from the original location they were added from, until after the related job(s) complete.

While jobs are being processed, you can continue to add files. If you have defined a DropFolder, the files added there do not affect the jobs added manually.

# **Best Practices for Adding Jobs**

To maintain system performance, AccessData recommends the following:

- Do not add more than 50 files at one time.
- Do not run a job on network drives or folders. Processing files across the network generates a large amount of network traffic.
- Do not add jobs using the PRTK and DNA interface at the same time that you are adding a job using FTK. This can cause the following types of problems:
  - Dismisses the PRTK/DNA Add Job Wizard prematurely, sometimes adding job that was intended to be added from the Job Wizard, and sometimes not.
  - Once the Job Wizard is exited prematurely, it leaves main UI in a grayed out state, still accessible, but doesn't work quite right.
  - Can associate the wrong password, with the file that was being added into the interface when Job Wizard was dismissed, effectively mixing up the jobs that were being added at the same time.

# Adding Jobs

You can add files to be recovered by selecting files, or by dragging and dropping files into either the Job Queue Pane or into the DropFolder if you have one defined.

When you add a job, the job must be associated with a profile. The original source application doesn't have to be installed on the machine in order for DNA to process the job.

By default, PRTK and DNA include several profiles, some are exclusively for English files. You can associate your job with the default profile, or you can create your own profile that is more specific to the file that you are working with. For more information, see "Creating a Profile" on page 72.

## Selecting Files

You can add files to be recovered by selecting files.

#### To select files for a recovery job

- 1. Do one of the following:
  - From the *Menu* bar, select File > Add Files.
  - From the Toolbar, click the Add Files button
- 2. Browse to and select the file or files you want to add as job(s).
- 3. Press **Shift+click** to select multiple contiguous files. Press **Ctrl+click** to select multiple discontiguous files.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. PRTK or DNA analyzes the file type and determines which attack types can be performed.
- In the Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2), select the profile to use on these files for this password recovery job; then click Next.

See About Profiles on page 88.

#### Add Job Wizard Page 1 of 2

Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2)			X
Profile	Job Name		
DNA	SAM		
File(s)			
C:\Documents and Settings\jleishman\Des	ktop\Foreign Sam_System.dat\	CodyXP\SAM.codyxp	
J			
Comments			
			-
_ Options			
Groups		Priority Group	
🔽 Default		Normal	<b>_</b>
Dictionary		Timeout After	
PORT		No Timeout	<u> </u>
TACC			
Trusted			
	< Bac	:k Next >	Cancel

After you select a profile, if more than one attack type is available, you are prompted to verify which attack types to run.

#### Add Job Wizard Page 2 of 2

🛃 Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2)	×			
View by Types View by File				
File Types				
Word:97/2000				
Files C/Temp Test Encrypted Electrest, #arane doc				
C:\Temp Test Encrypted Files\test 7788JohnSmith.doc				
Module Options				
File Info:	<b>_</b>			
File: C\\Temp Test Encrypted Files\test #grape.doc				
File type: Word				
File version: 97/2000				
Available attacks for this file:				
Microsoft Word 97/2000 Password Attack (dictionary)				
Performs a dictionary attack on the password used to encrypt a Microso	oft			
Office 97/2000 document.				
Microsoft Word 97/2000 Decryption Key Attack (keyspace)				
	.e			
97/2000 document. This key will be unique to the file, and cannot be used				
Apply Save File Type Defaults <a>Save File Type Defaults</a> <a>Finish</a>	Cancel			

7. (Conditional) In the *Add Job Wizard* (Page 2 of 2) dialog, select or unselect the module options you want for each file; then click **Finish**.

**Note:** If this has not been done in the past for the specific file type being added, the dialog will come up. If this has been done and the **Select File Type Defaults** button has been marked for this particular file type, you may not see this option dialog.

PRTK or DNA generates the recovery process settings for the job and displays an error only if the file could not be added.

## Dragging and Dropping Files

You can add files to be recovered by dragging and dropping files into the Job Queue Pane of either PRTK or DNA.

**Important:** The drag-and-drop feature currently does not work if you have the Windows User Account Control (UAC) turned on. You can still add jobs by selecting files, as detailed in the above section.

#### To drag and drop files into PRTK or DNA

- In Windows Explorer, select the file(s) you want to add as a job.
   Press Shift+click to select multiple contiguous files. Press Ctrl+click to select multiple non-contiguous files.
- 2. Drag and drop the selected file or files into the Job Queue Pane.
- 3. PRTK or DNA analyzes the file type and determines which attack types can be performed.
- 4. In the Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2), select the profile to use on these files for this password recovery job; then click **Next**.
- 5. (Conditional) In the Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2) dialog, select or unselect the module options you want for each file; then click **Finish**.

**Note:** If this has not been done in the past for the specific file type being added, the dialog will come up. If this has been done and the **Select File Type Defaults** button has been marked for this file type, you may not see this option dialog.

6. PRTK or DNA generates the recovery process settings for the job and displays an error only if the file could not be added.
# **Monitoring Jobs**

After you add a job to the job queue, you can monitor the job in several ways, including monitoring the password attacks or looking at statistics and graphical analyses of that job.

# Managing the Recovery Process

PRTK lets you manage the recovery process of the jobs in the recovery session. This section reviews the tools you can use to manage the recovery session:

### Stopping and Starting the Recovery Session

You can stop or start the recovery session by exiting or opening PRTK. DNA runs the services differently than PRTK, so exiting the DNA Supervisor does not stop the jobs from running.

#### To close the session

✤ Select File > Exit.

When you run PRTK again, the recovery jobs in the session appear in the PRTK window.

**Note:** When recovering passwords, PRTK independently analyzes and tracks the progress of each file. Consequently, you can close a session before all of the password recoveries are completed and then open the session later to have PRTK resume the password recoveries where it left off.

### Pausing Job Processing

You can pause recovery processes for all jobs in the recovery session or for selected jobs only.

#### To pause recoveries for all jobs

Click File > Pause All.

#### To pause recoveries for selected jobs

- 1. Select the job(s) to pause.
- 2. Right-click on the selected job(s).
- 3. Click Pause.

### **Resuming Job Processing**

You can resume recovery processes for all paused jobs in the recovery session or for selected jobs only.

#### To resume recoveries for all jobs

Click File > Resume All.

#### To resume recoveries for selected jobs

1. Select the job(s) to resume.

- 2. Right-click the selected job(s)
- 3. Click Resume.

### **Removing Jobs**

You can remove all jobs in the recovery session or selected jobs only.

#### To stop processing and remove all jobs

Click File > Delete All.

#### To stop processing and remove selected jobs

- 1. Select the job(s) you want to remove.
- 2. Right-click the selected job(s).
- 3. Click Delete.

# Specifying Recovery Preferences

You can set default recovery settings to use when processing jobs in the recovery session. For more information about setting preferences, see Changing Preferences (page 35).

# **Displaying Job Properties**

You can view detailed statistical and graphical analysis of the jobs in the recovery session.

#### To view the properties of a job

- Do any one of the following:
  - Double-click a job.
  - Right-click a job and select File Properties.
  - Select a job and click View > File Properties.

The Job Properties screen contains three windows organized as tabs, each with a particular focus or function. Each tab is discussed in the following sections. You can resize the Job Properties screen if desired.

#### To close the Job Properties screen

Click OK or Cancel.

### Job Information Tab

The Information window displays basic job information and the results of the job processing.

#### Viewing Job Information

Properties					_	
Information Leve	els Password	ds/Second				
Name			ar	ile Informatio	n	
test_#grape			<b></b>	Filename	: test #grape.doc	
Comments				Түре	: Word	
				Version	: 97/2000	
[				Size	: 19968	
				Created	: Linknown	
				Modified	7/19/05 11:34:03	
				MD5	b75b440440eea7a03b75272f02502	5-3
				SHA-1	: 9ab3b06d5ccbd25597d99631c31238	B
			<b>v</b>			
Properties						
Attack Type	: Microse	oft Word 97/200	0 Password	Attack		
Module	: Microse	oft Office Encry	ption Module			
Profile	: English					
Status	: Running					
Begin Time	: 1/28/0	9 15:45:33				
End Time	: -/-/:-	-:-				
Timeout After	: No Tim	eout				
Groups	:					
Results						
Туре	Data	Description	Found In			
L						
					Apply Cancel C	0k

The window is divided into four categories. Each category is discussed in the following sections.

#### **Basic Information**

The following table describes the Basic Information section:

#### **Basic Job Information**

Name	The job name. Once created and added, this cannot be changed.
Comments	Any comments you entered in the Add Job Wizard, or any commands from the Job Properties screen. You can also add comments here while the job is running.

#### **File Information**

The following table describes the File Information section

#### **Job File Information**

Item	Description
Filename	Filename of the job.
Туре	Application that the file was created in.
Version	Version of the file format recognized by PRTK modules.

### Job File Information (Continued)

ltem	Description
Size	Size of the file in bytes.
Created	Date and time that the file was originally created, if available.
Modified	Date and time that the file was last modified.
MD5	MD5 (128-bit) hash of the file data.
SHA-1	SHA (160-bit) hash of the file data.

### Properties

The following table describes the Properties section on the Job Information Tab:

#### **Job Properties Information**

ltem	Description
Attack Type	Attack type used for this particular instance of the job.
Module	Recovery module used for the attack. The module is based on the combination of file type and the attack type.
Profile	The profile assigned to the job using the Add Job Wizard.
Status	<ul> <li>The status of the job.</li> <li>The following are the possible states:</li> <li>Depends On: The job is dependent upon the completion and results of another job before it can start its processing.</li> <li>Finished No Passwords Found: The job is completed and no passwords were found.</li> <li>Finished <i>password</i>: The job is completed and the password is displayed. If the password contains a space, <space> displays in the appropriate location, for example, Access-Data<space>Corporation.</space></space></li> <li>Paused: The job is paused.</li> <li>Queued: The job is not yet assigned for processing.</li> <li>Running: The job is dependent upon the completion of, or timeout of, another job before it can start its processing.</li> </ul>
Begin Time	The date and time that processing began.
End Time	The date and time that processing finished.
Timeout	How long DNA performs the dictionary attack before it times out and begins a different attack. This is set in the Add Job Wizard, Page 1 of 2, under Timeout. Timeout is only available in DNA. <b>Note:</b> For very large jobs, it may be best to set the Timeout to No Timeout. Otherwise, it can timeout before the job even gets added.

#### **Job Properties Information (Continued)**

Item	Description
Groups	<ul> <li>The groups to which the job is assigned. Default group names are:</li> <li>Default</li> <li>Dictionary</li> <li>Trusted</li> <li>You can create custom groups according to your needs, or to accommodate add-ons such as AccessData PORT or Hash Tables.</li> </ul>

#### Results

The Results section displays the passwords and keys that PRTK discovers during the decryption process.

The Results section might have multiple entries even if a password is discovered in the first entry. Some files, such as Adobe PDF documents and MS Word documents, can have multiple passwords. Even though one password is discovered, more tests might still be running on lower priority Rules.

The following table describes the *Results* section.

#### Job Results Information

Column	Description
Туре	Either password or key, depending upon what is decrypted first.
Data	The actual password or key that decrypts the file.
Description	The type of password or key that is found. The type is defined by the specific application that the file was encrypted in. The following are possible types: File, User, Owner, Administrator, Assistant, Reader, Definer, Supervisor, Spare, Possible, Read-Write, Service Website, Field, Write Reservation, Option Protect, Sheet, Save As, Title, Protection, Transaction, Data Entry, Payroll, Spare User, Pass Key, and Zip Key.
Found In	The Rule and corresponding dictionary that the password or key was discovered in.

### Job Rules Tab

The *Rules* tab displays information about the recovery Rules specified in the profile that was selected for that job. It also displays a graph that illustrates the number of decryption attempts per recovery Rule and the progress of the attack



#### Job Properties Job Rules Tab with Logarithmic Display

You can zoom in on the graph to display a greater level of detail. Click the desired region and drag the mouse to create a rectangle that covers the area you want to see.

The following table describes the information displayed in the *Rules* tab:

#### **Job Rules Information**

Component	Description
Name	The name of the job about which recovery Rule information is displayed.
Legend	A color key for the Rules displayed in the graph. The following list describes each Rule: Unassigned: A Rule has not yet been assigned to that job. Assigned: The Rule is assigned to be processed. Completed: The Rule has completed processing. Unassignable: The Rule has been allocated to another resource. Failed: The Rule was assigned, but the program did not return the results.

#### Job Rules Information (Continued)

Component	Description
Rules	<ul> <li>Rules information related to the selected profile. The information categories are as follows:</li> <li><i>ID</i>: The ID number assigned to the Rule by PRTK or DNA.</li> <li><i>Description</i>: The Rule and corresponding dictionary that the Rule is run on. If you do not want to process a Rule in the graph, right-click the Rule before it is assigned, and select <b>Skip</b>. A skipped Rule is not processed.</li> <li><b>Note:</b> A skipped Rule is immediately marked as 100% complete.</li> <li><i>Percent Complete:</i> The percentage of password or key combinations that have been tried for that Rule.</li> <li><i>Size:</i> The total number of possible password or key combinations produced by that Rule.</li> </ul>

The Rules tab graph can be displayed two different ways. By default, PRTK displays the graph with the **Logarithmic** box checked. The graph displays great detail about how many tries are attempted at each recovery Rule. The graph shows a relative view of the number of tries that are shown so that you can see each attempt in greater detail.

If you uncheck the **Logarithmic** box, and then click **Apply**, a larger-scale graph displays that shows a more general view of the Rule progress. An example of this type of graph is shown below. The non-logarithmic graph displays the last few Rules much larger than all the others. This type of graph displays the comparative relationships between the Rules more accurately.

### Job Properties Job Rules Without Logarithmic Display



You can set the view on the Rules tab to refresh automatically, or to manually refresh.

#### To change the Refresh setting

- 1. Do one of the following:
  - Mark the *Automatic Refresh* box to have this screen update itself automatically. This setting deactivates the Refresh button.
  - Unmark the Automatic Refresh box to disable automatic refresh and activate the Refresh button.
- 2. Click Apply to save your changes.
- 3. Click **OK** to close the entire *Properties* dialog.

### Passwords/Second

The Passwords/Second window displays a graph of the number of passwords per second that are tested for validity over a given amount of time on the selected job. The bottom of the window displays the average number of passwords per second for the selected time interval



#### Job Properties Passwords/Second Display

Password statistics can be misleading because some types of encryption, such as PGP, require more effort and time to test passwords than other types of encryption, such as a Zip file. Also, the same encryption type can contain options that take longer to test.

For example, one machine performing 1,000 password tests per second on a PGP disk file is working much harder (or much faster) than another machine performing 1,000,000 password tests per second on a Zip file.

# Printing Recovery Reports

You can print reports containing file information for jobs in the *Job Queue Pane*. Job reports are generated in .PDF format.

#### **Generated Recovery Report**



Reports contain file attributes information, including filename, registered type, identified type, size, file version, created, modified, and hash values (SHA and MD5). For information on attributes, see Displaying Job Properties (page 74).

#### To print a recovery report

- 1. Select File > Generate Report.
- 2. Browse to the location for saving the report.
- 3. Give the report a name.
- 4. Click Generate.

# Managing Jobs in DNA

The following additional options and tasks are available for managing jobs in DNA that are not available in PRTK.

# Allocating Resources for a Job

You can allocate the percentage of DNA Workers in a Supervisor group that works on a particular job. By default, DNA automatically divides the number of jobs between the available processors on all the machines in the Supervisor group.

### **Determining How Workers Process Jobs**

You can determine the amount of data sent to each Worker so that the Worker machines don't receive more than they can handle.

After the DNA Worker program is installed on a machine, DNA detects its processing power. DNA sends appropriate amounts of data based on the power of each machine. You can specify the chunk size for sending jobs to a Worker.

By default, DNA Workers always use a low-priority thread on the machine to process jobs. However, you can choose to have Workers process jobs only when the machines are idle. DNA determines a machine is idle if the mouse and the keyboard aren't being used on the machine.

You can configure the amount of time a worker should work before notifying the supervisor of the progress of that worker.

You can change the job processing setting for all Workers in the DNA system or only for Workers subordinate to a particular Supervisor.

Note: You cannot change the job processing setting for DNA Workers running on Windows 98 or ME machines.

#### To specify when Workers process jobs

Select Edit > Preferences. > Worker Tab

#### **Worker Preferences**

Preferences	×
General Audio Alerts Worker DropFolder	
Worker Process	
The amount of time a worker should work before not the progress of that worker.	ifying the supervisor of
Time processing data:	
1 minute	30 minutes
	OK Cancel

Chunk size is the amount of the password set or keyspace the Supervisor sends to the Worker, anticipating what the Worker can process in the amount of time allotted.

#### To change the process duration

- 1. Slide the bar to the right to increase the number of minutes, or to the left to decrease the number of minutes.
- 2. Click **OK**.

### Changing the Priority Group of a Job

You can change the priority group assigned to a job. The priority group determines which jobs are processed with greater resources.

DNA has two priority groups: High and Normal. You might change the assigned priority group to High if you want the job to be processed more quickly. Or change the priority group to Normal if you want to place a different job or jobs in High priority status.

#### To change the priority group of a job

- 1. In the Priority Groups list, select the job that you want to change.
- 2. Right-click and select **Priority Group**.
- 3. Choose **High** or **Normal**.

# Copying Recovered Passwords to the Windows Clipboard

You can copy the list of recovered passwords to the Windows clipboard. This can be useful for creating a list of known passwords for other uses. For example, if you are using AccessData Forensic Toolkit (FTK), you can use this list to decrypt files in your FTK cases.

The passwords are copied in text format, one password per line.

#### To copy recovered passwords to the clipboard

1. Complete at least one password recovery job.



- In the toolbar, click the icon.
   The passwords are copied to the Windows clipboard.
- 3. Open a text editor and paste the list into a file.

# **Opening Files Using Recovered Passwords and Keys**

## Manually Decrypting Files with a Password or Key

After DNA discovers a password or key for an encrypted file, it displays the password or key in the Results section of the Job Properties screen, shown below. You must then apply the password or key to decrypt the file.

🚇 Properties f	or test_!@#	\$%^				
Information R	ules Passwor	ds/Second				
Name				-File Informatio	n	[
test_!@#\$%^			🧏 👸	Filename	: test !@#\$%^.doc	
Comments			<u> </u>	Туре	: Word	
				Version	: 97/2000	
				Size	: 19456	
				Created	: Unknown	
				Modified	: 10/29/04 9:18:16	
				MD5	: 0632111fe1619478	Dea9fbe88c88b92
				SHA-1	· f4f2694bb8d786350	530899e7c712f
				Din I	,14120940000700000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
			-1			
			<u> </u>			
Properties						
Attack Type	: Micro	soft Word 97/20	)00 Passwo	rd Attack		
Module	:					
Profile	: DNA	: DNA				
Status	: Finish	ned				
Begin Time	: 2/17)	09 21:41:08				
End Time	: 2/17/	09 21:41:51				
Timeout After	· No Ti	meout				
Results						
Туре	Data	Description	Found	In		
Password	!@#\$%^	Save As	(BAS-2-17	') D		
Password	!@#\$%^	Write Reserv				
					Apply	ancel Ok

#### Job Properties Showing Multiple Passwords

### Saving Decrypted Files Manually

After PRTK recovers the decryption key of a file, you can manually decrypt and save the file.

To manually decrypt a file after recovering the key

- 1. In the Job Queue pane, right-click a job that has a recovered decryption key.
- 2. Select **Decrypt** from the menu.
- 3. Specify where to save the decrypted file.

### Decrypting with a Key

You can choose to decrypt an encrypted file with a key on a file-by-file basis. You might decrypt a file individually because you want to closely manage the content of the decrypted file.

You can also choose to have DNA automatically decrypt the file after the key is discovered. For more information, see Changing Preferences (page 35).

### Copying a Recovered Password to the Clipboard

After PRTK or DNA recovers a password, you can copy the password to the clipboard to use when opening the file in its original application, if it is installed on the recovery computer.

#### To copy a recovered password to the clipboard

- 1. In the PRTK or DNA *Job Queue* pane, right-click a job that has a recovered password (listed in the Results column).
- 2. Select **Copy password to clipboard** from the menu.
- 3. Run the original application, and when prompted for the password, click in the *Password* field and press **Ctrl-v** to paste the recovered password from the clipboard.

#### Opening a File with a Recovered Password

After PRTK or DNA recovers a password, you can open the file in its original application from within PRTK or DNA.

**Note:** To open a file, the application in which the file was created must be available. For example, to open an Excel file, you must have Microsoft Excel installed on the computer.

#### To open a file with a recovered password from within PRTK or DNA

- 1. In the PRTK or DNA Job Queue pane, right-click a job that has a recovered password (listed in the Results column).
- 2. Select **Open with default Application** from the menu.
- 3. When prompted for a password, press **Ctrl-v** to paste the recovered password from the clipboard.

For an explanation of encrypted files, see Understanding Encrypted Files (page 196).

### Multiple, Spare, and International Passwords

In some recoveries, PRTK and DNA recover multiple passwords, spare passwords, or passwords with international characters.

#### **Multiple Passwords**

In some recoveries, PRTK and DNA might recover multiple passwords. For example, for system files, PRTK or DNA might recover the access passwords for multiple users. For FTP program files, PRTK or DNA might recover the login passwords for multiple FTP sites.

In some cases, a single file might have multiple passwords with different rights associated with them. For example, one password could open the document, and another might be required to modify the document.

#### Spare Passwords

In some recoveries, PRTK might not recover the original password that was used to lock the file, but might recover a "spare." The spare password can consist of a string of numbers or a combination of alphanumeric characters.

For example, when performing a password recovery using the Paradox module, PRTK recovers a password that is a string of numbers. This string of numbers acts just like a spare key to your car or home; it unlocks the document even though it is not the original password.

To open a file that has a spare password, type the recovered password. If the recovered password does not unlock the file, please contact AccessData support.

#### International Passwords

PRTK and DNA have been used successfully to recover passwords for documents created in other languages, including Arabic, French, German, Italian, and Spanish.

When recovering passwords containing Extended ASCII or Unicode characters, PRTK displays password characters using the Microsoft Sans Serif font. Before opening a file, you need to determine the Alt keystrokes to enter for the password when opening the file.

#### To recover a password that has international characters

- 1. After recovering a password with international characters, open the Windows Character Map by clicking Start > Programs > Accessories > System Tools > Character Map.
- 2. Select the **Microsoft Sans Serif** font.

Important: Make sure you are using the correct font. PRTK and DNA use Microsoft Sans Serif, not MS Sans Serif.

- 3. In the lower-right corner of the window, find the Alt- keystrokes necessary to enter the character code.
- 4. Open the file and, when prompted for the password, enter the Alt- keystrokes for the character code displayed in the Microsoft Sans Serif character set.

**Note:** When entering Alt- keystrokes, make sure NUM LOCK is on. Hold down ALT; then, using the numeric keypad, type 0 (zero) followed by the character code number.

# **About Profiles**

Before a job can be processed in PRTK or DNA, it must be added to an existing profile. A profile is a collection of specific rules, dictionaries, and other settings that are pertinent to a category of encrypted files.

PRTK and DNA share the same profile names.

# **Default Profiles**

The following details the default profiles installed with PRTK and DNA, and a description of each.

#### **Default Profiles**

Profile Name	Description
Arabic	Begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. All default Arabic dictionaries and character sets are used.
DNA (DNA only)	Rules in this profile are ordered by research conducted on recovered passwords. Rules that can complete in five days or less are processed first, followed by Rules that take longer than five days to process (based on a job processing 200,000 passwords per second on one Worker).
English (default)	Begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed passwords. All default English dictionaries and character sets are used.
European	Begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed passwords. All default German, French, Italian and Spanish dictionaries and character sets are used.
FTK - Word List Import	Used as a template for FTK imported word lists
Pass-phrase	Uses all pass-phrase Rules in English
GPU	Contains rules that are designed to be accelerated using GPU hardware. See Accelerating Password Recovery using GPU Hardware on page 65.

#### **Default Profiles**

Profile Name	Description
PRTK (PRTK only)	Rules in this profile are ordered by research conducted on recovered passwords. Each Rule completes in 24 hours or less based on a job processing 200,000 passwords per second.
Russian	Begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. All default Russian dictionaries and character sets are used.

# Setting a Default Profile

You can set any profile as the default profile. Every job added to the PRTK system is assigned to the default profile unless you select a different profile for a job when it is added.

#### Managing Profiles

📺 Manage Profiles	×
Arabic	New
English (default)	New from selected
European FTK - Word List Import	Edit
GPU Pass Phrase	Delete
Russian	Set as default
	Close

#### To set a default profile

- 1. Select Edit > Profiles.
- 2. In the Manage Profiles list, select the profile that you want to set as the default, and then click **Set As Default**.

## Creating a Profile

You can create profiles specific to the files or cases with which you are working.

For example, if you have a collection of encrypted files from a case that has documents in both English and Arabic, then you can create a profile that includes only English and Arabic dictionaries. When PRTK or DNA processes the files, it only runs the selected rules on the selected dictionaries. This limiting process speeds up the decryption process for your files, and increases the likelihood of success.

#### The DNA Profile Definition Pane

±≟Profile: DNA					X
Description		Langua	ges	Character Grou	lps
Name		Arat	vic	7 Bit	
DNA-2		🔽 Engl	ish	🗖 8 Bit	
Comments		Fren	ch	✓ Digits	
You can add to or delete commonts from	this toxt how to	Gern	nan	Lowercase L	etters
describe the changes you have made or the		Italia	an	Uppercase L	etters
expect this profile to behave.			an an	Unacritics	andard)
	<b>_</b>	L pha	1511	Symbols (50	tended)
Dictionaries	Lovels				
Dictionalies		h n	,		
Description	(BAS-1-01) One	digit searc	:n _L		4
🔲 🔲 [AR-1] Names-ar	Ø (BAS-1-07) FOUR	digit sean	cn -5		
[AR-2] Quran-ar	(BAS-2-17) Dicti	onary prim	ary search		
[[AR-3] General-ar	▼ (BA5-1-02) One	letter, lan	quage specific sea	arch	
[DE-1] General-1-de	🔽 (BAS-1-05) Thre	e digit sea	rch		
DE-1] General-3-de	🔽 (ADV-1-01) All o	ne-charac	ter, language-spe	cific search	
[DE-1] General-4-de	👿 (BAS-1-04) Two	letter, lan	guage specific sea	arch	
EN-1] Common-en	🔽 (BAS-2-23) Dicti	onary prim	ary followed by a	one digit search	
EN-2] Miscellaneous-en	(BAS-1-08) Five	digit searc	:h		
EN-3] Names-en	✓ (ADV-1-U2) All ti	wo charact	er, language-spei	cific search	
[EN-4] General-1-en	(BAS-1-06) Tire (BAS-1-10) Six c	iait cearch	nguage specific si	sarun	
✓ [EN-4] General-2-en	(BAS-2-01) Four	letter, lar	Inuane specific sei	arch	-1
ED-1] General-es	1	,,			
Select All Select None	Mor	ve Up	Move Down	Select All	Select None
				ОК	Cancel

You can use the New Profile pane to name the profile and select the languages, character groups, dictionaries, and rules to include in the profile. Some selections are made by default, but they can be changed. You must give the profile a name before clicking *OK*, or you will be prompted to do so.

The following table describes the Profile window:

#### **New Profile Options**

Option	Description	
Description	Information about the profile, including the n you are creating.	ame and any comments about the specific profile
Languages	PRTK and DNA can process encrypted files	in the following languages:
	<ul> <li>Arabic</li> <li>English</li> <li>French</li> <li>German</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Italian</li><li>Russian</li><li>Spanish</li></ul>

#### **New Profile Options (Continued)**

Option	Description
Character Groups	<ul> <li>By default, Lowercase Letters, Uppercase Letters, Digits, Symbols, and Diacritics are checked.</li> <li>The character selections do not affect the dictionaries.</li> <li>Lowercase Letters: uses only lowercase letters to generate passwords.</li> <li>Uppercase Letters: uses only uppercase letters to generate passwords.</li> <li>Digits: Searches for numbers.</li> <li>Symbols (Standard): Searches for symbols from the keyboard, such as the plus sign (+) or the dollar sign (\$).</li> <li>Symbols (Extended): Searches for symbols from the character tables, such as the Em dash (-) or the Yen (¥).</li> <li>Diacritics: Searches for symbols, such as the tilde (~) or the circumflex (^) combined with letters.</li> <li>All 7-bit Characters (ASCII): Searches for any ADCII characters. This box includes all characters listed above it.</li> <li>All 8-bit Characters: Searches for any ASCII and Extended ASCII characters. This box includes all characters listed above it and the Extended ASCII characters.</li> </ul>
Dictionaries	The following dictionaries are included in PRTK. Dictionaries end with the .ADF or .XML or .XML extensions. Each dictionary includes both a code page (-c.ADF) and a Unicode (-u.ADF) version. You can also create additional dictionaries from a forensic image. For example, you can create dictionaries from the word list from FTK.
Rules	The password Rules that PRTK applies to dictionaries. The Rules are run in the order you list.

#### To create a profile

- 1. Do one of the following:
  - Select Edit > Profiles > New to create a new profile from a default template.
  - Select Edit > Profiles > New From Selected to use a selected profile as a template.
- 2. In the Name field, enter the name of the profile. Without a profile name, the profile will not be saved.
- 3. In the Comments field, enter any comments that might be helpful to others working on the case, such as "Use this profile for files in Case 1."

**Note:** It is recommended that you add comments to indicate the purpose of the profile, or some other useful or necessary information, whatever it may be. The contents of the Comments field can be edited at any time using the Profile Editor screen.

- 4. Check the languages to include.
- 5. Check the *character groups* to include.
- 6. Check the dictionaries to include.

The dictionaries are checked by default according to the languages that you specify in Step 4. You can add more dictionaries that are relevant to your encrypted files.

To aid in the selection process, you can press Shift-Alt when clicking one dictionary and all related dictionaries will be selected (or cleared). For example, there may be four dictionaries that have a type of [DE-1]. If you press Shift-Alt while you click one, then all four are selected (or cleared).

6a. Click Select All or Deselect All.

- 7. Check the rules to include.
  - To change the order of a rule, select one or several rules; then click **Move Up** or **Move Down**.
  - To aid in the selection process, click Select All or Deselect All.
- 8. Click **Save > Yes**.
- The \*.profile file will be saved to the following folder: %systemroot%\documents and settings\all users\application data\ accessdata\PR\Profles\.

## Editing a Profile

You can edit any of the information that you originally specified when you created a profile. You might edit a profile if you want to change the order of the password rules or to add another dictionary that you have recently created. Edit a profile on the Manage Profiles screen.

#### To edit a profile

- 1. Select Edit > Profiles.
- 2. In the Manage Profiles list, select the profile to edit and then click **Edit**.
- 3. Modify the desired options in the profile form.
- 4. (Optional) Check the *dictionaries* to include.

To aid in the selection process, you can press Shift-Alt when clicking one dictionary and all related dictionaries will be selected (or cleared). For example, there may be four dictionaries that have a type of [DE-1]. If you press Shift-Alt while you click one, then all four are selected (or cleared).

5. Click *OK*, and then **Close**.

**Note:** You cannot change the name of the profile on this screen. If you enter a new profile name, then another profile with the same name as the profile that you are editing is added to the Manage Profiles list.

For more information about each option, see Creating a Profile (page 89).

**Important:** Editing a rule and then applying the changed rule to an existing profile requires you to open and save the existing profile. Any profiles that are created after a change to a rule will have the new rules applied.

# Deleting a Profile

You may choose to delete a profile if you no longer need its specific collection of *Rules* and *Dictionaries*. You can delete a profile on the *Manage Profiles* screen.

#### To delete a profile

- 1. Select Edit > Profiles.
- 2. In the Manage Profiles list, select the profile that you want to delete and then click Delete.
- 3. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

You can customize the password recovery rules that PRTK and DNA use in their file decryption. You can customize the rules either by creating a new rule or changing the rule order so that the time required to decrypt a file is decreased.

# **Understanding Rule Categories**

Rule ordering (the arrangement of rules when creating new profiles) started with rules of the fewest amounts of password tests and ended with rules of the greatest amount. Profiles are then created to reflect the rule order, with the idea that rules with the fewest tests (attempts) would complete first, in the least amount of time for each of the profiles created.

Several rules use the Markov permutation. These rules include words with phonemes that sound like English words; the words themselves, however, are actually meaningless.

If you select a rule that is language-specific and the profile contains a dictionary that cannot use the specific rule, PRTK and DNA simply do not generate any words from that rule. For example, if you have a profile that contains an Arabic dictionary and you select the Markov rule, PRTK does not apply the Markov rules to the Arabic dictionary because the Markov rules currently support only the English language.

Rules are ordered by a combination of the number of password tests and the types of password attacks. The label Basic (BAS), Advanced (ADV), or Pass-phrase (PP) is prefixed to the rule name according to the number and types of tests they perform. Some language-specific rules may fall into Basic Rules according to size, but are labeled as Advanced because of the choice of character groups that can be applied to a given profile. Each rule has a prefix composed of a category, followed by an intensity, followed by an ID. For detailed information on rules, see Rules (page 176).

# Default Rule Order

PRTK and DNA rules are arranged in a specific order by default. This order can be changed by the user. For a table listing the default rule order, see Default Rule Order (page 176).

# Modifying the Password Rule Order

PRTK uses many different password rules to filter potential passwords through various permutations. The rules progress through the Golden Dictionary automatically, and subsequently all other selected dictionaries from the top of the list to the bottom. For a table that contains all password rules, see (page 172).

You can change the order of the password rules to increase the speed of password recovery. For example, if you know the password is in English and contains three characters, you can move the "All Three-letter Language-specific Passwords Search" rule to the top of the Rules list.

You change the order of the password rules within a profile. You cannot automatically change the password rule order for all profiles.

To change the password rule execution order for a profile

New
New
from selected
Edit
Delete
Set as default
Close

- Close
- Select the profile that you want to change, then click either New, New From Selected, or Edit. To create a new profile using an existing profile as a template, be sure to change the name of the profile you are editing before you save it.

1. Select Edit > Profiles.

#### **Profile Editor**

Trofile: DNA					X
Description		Langua	jes	Character Grou	ips
Name		Arab	ic	🗖 7 Bit	
DNA-2		🔽 Engli	sh	🗖 8 Bit	
Comments		Fren	ch	🔽 Digits	
	hia 440.4 hau 44	🗌 🗌 Gern	nan	Lowercase Le	etters
describe the changes you have made or the	nis text dox to —	🗌 🗌 Italia	an .	Uppercase Le	etters
expect this profile to behave.		Russ	ian	Diacritics	
	<b>T</b>	i Spar	IISN	Symbols (Sta	indard)
Pietiesenies			·	II SWITCH TEN	
Dictionaries	Levels				
Description	🔽 (BAS-1-01) One	digit searc	h		<u> </u>
🔲 [AR-1] Names-ar	(BAS-1-07) Four	digit sear	ch		
🗖 [AR-2] Quran-ar	✓ (BAS-1-03) Two	digit searc	h		
🔲 [AR-3] General-ar	✓ (BAS-2-17) Dicti ✓ (BAS-1-02) Ope	letter Jap	ary search quada specifis sea	web	
[DE-1] General-1-de	♥ (BAS-1-02) One	e diait sea	yuaye specific sea rch		
[DE-1] General-2-de	✓ (ADV-1-01) All o	ne-charac	ter, language-spe	cific search	
□ [DE-1] General-3-de □ [DE-1] Seneral-3-de □ [DE-1] Seneral-3-de		letter, lan	guage specific sea	arch	
[DE-1] General-4-de ✓ (BAS-2-2:		onary prim	ary followed by a	one digit search	
EIN-1] Common-en     EN-2] Missellaneous-en     EN-2] Missellaneous-en     EN-2] Missellaneous-en					
✓ [EN-2] Miscellaneous-en		wo charact	er, language-spe	cific search	
▼ [EN-4] General-1-en		e letter, la	inguage specific s	earch	
🔽 [EN-4] General-2-en	✓ (BAS-1-10) Six c	ligit search	۱ ب		
🔲 🔲 [ES-1] General-es	(BAS-2-01) Four	letter, lan	iguage specific se	arch	<b>_</b>
FR-1] General-fr					
Select All Select None	Mov	ve Up	Move Down	Select All	Select None
				ОК	Cancel

As you create or edit a profile, be sure to consider each of the following steps:

- In the rules list, select the rule that you want to move, then click either Move Up or Move Down.
   One click moves the rule one place. Click the button as many times as needed to set the rule order.
   You can move more than one rule, but only one at a time.
- 4. Mark the check box next to any rule(s) you wish to use; unmark the check box for any rule(s) not to use. Because there are many rules, you can simplify this process by clicking Select All, and unmarking the ones you don't want, or by clicking Select None, then marking the ones you do want.

Note: The check marks tell the program which rules to use, not the execution order of the rules.

- 5. Click OK. The updated profile is saved and appears in the Manage Profiles List.
- 6. Click **Close** to close the *Manage Profiles* box.

**Note:** If you change the properties of a profile, such as modifying the rule order, the new changes are not applied to current jobs in the PRTK system. The changes are applied only to new jobs that are added.

## Understanding a User-defined Rule

You can create a user-defined rule to facilitate the decryption process for a file or set of files. You might create a password rule that combines dictionaries or adds certain prefixes or postfixes that might be relevant to the files. To use the password rule, you must then add it to a profile.

#### Creating a User-defined Rule

Rule Editor	×
Rule Name: untitled	
Rule Definition	Group
📕 🖳 untitled	
L	CHARACTERS
	MARKOV Drag this item to the slot on t
	WORDS
	GOLDEN_DICTIONARY
	INSERT I
Word Set	
From Profile	Pit Diaite
Number of Characters	ppercase Letters Diacritics
Threshold 0 = Symbols (Standard) 5	ymbols (Extended)
	OK Cancel

Use the Rule Editor to create or edit a rule. The types listed on the right side column of the Rule Editor are the building blocks for creating a rule. Types are different ways that characters or words are permutated. Types and the information that you specify about the types are used to create rules.

<u>∎</u> Rule Editor			X
Rule Name: test1			
Rule Definition	Group		
test1			
	CHARACTERS		_
DICTIONARY [[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf]			
	WORDS		
		NARY	
DICTIONARY [[AR-1] Names-ar-c.adf]	GOLDEN_DICH		
	ARABIC_ON_EN	GLISH_KEYBO	ARD
	ARABICIZE		
Word Set-			
Dictionary Character Groups			
Number of Characters	📕 8 Bit	Digits	
Threshold 0 = Symbols (Standard)	Symbols (Extended	l)	
		ОК	Cancel

#### The Rule Editor

One rule can have multiple types. For example, you can create a rule that combines words created by two different types, as seen in the graphic above.

In this example, the Lowercase type creates a lowercase word set of an English dictionary (en-u.adf). The *Romanize* type uses the words in an Arabic dictionary (ar-u.adf) to create a word set of Arabic words re-written with English letters. The *Concatenate* type then combines the two word sets created by the Lowercase and Romanize types to create a single word set.

Important: A word set is any series of words. Some word sets are stored in dictionaries, which are saved in (.ADF) files to your hard drive. It's available for use in multiple profiles and multiple sessions. Other words sets are not saved. For example, the Lowercase word set is generated by PRTK when the rule is applied, but the resulting word set is stored just in memory as the rule is being used.

Although you can combine types to create one rule, each type within the rule must ultimately point to a word set. The type uses the word set as its source to create a derivative word set.

In the example above, the Lowercase type uses an English dictionary as its source of words. The type applies its function of displaying all letters in the dictionary in lowercase letters. It then creates a new word set of lowercase English words.

The example above uses only English and Arabic dictionaries. However, you should generally create a userdefined rule that contains all dictionaries to increase the versatility of the user-defined rule. You can then specify the appropriate dictionaries in each profile.

The available basic word sets are:

- Characters
- Dictionary
- Markov
- Words (An exported word list from a forensic case, or from any other source)
- Golden Dictionary

Each word set and all available types can function either as sources or source modifiers.

A source is a word set or dictionary from which PRTK and DNA draw words.

#### **Available Word Sources and Descriptions**

Source	Description
Character (source)	A word set based on a fixed-length sequence of characters. The character word sets are created from the languages specified in the profile. For example, you have created a profile that only uses the Spanish language. If you create a user-defined rule that contains the Character type, the character word set consists of only Spanish characters. If you select the Character type, you must enter the desired number of characters in the appropriate field, and you must check the character groups that you want to include.
Dictionary (source)	A word set that is associated with a language. The entire set is tagged as codepage or UTF16-LE. Typically, when you create a user-defined rule, you only select this type when you need to specify a word set. This type doesn't perform any permutations of characters or words. If you select this type, you must select the dictionary from the Dictionary drop-down list, or select that dictionary in the Profile. Generally you should create a user-defined rule that contains all dictionaries to increase the versatility of the user-defined rule. You can then specify the appropriate dictionaries in each profile.
Markov (source)	The word set uses statistical Markov methods to create words with phonemes that sound like English words; however, the words themselves are actually meaningless. This is the only type that uses the Threshold field. The threshold number determines how many times any combination of letters must appear in a database table of all English words. If the combination of letters meets the threshold, then the letters are used to create words in the word set. A high threshold generates a relatively small number of words. A low threshold generates a large number of words.

#### **Available Word Sources and Descriptions**

Source	Description
Words (Source)	Words to be used with the modifiers. Type each word, or copy and paste a list of words. Each word must be followed by a hard return so it is on its own line in the list.
Golden Dictionary (source)	A word set that is not associated with a language and consists of previously discovered passwords. Each password is included in both code page and UTF16-LE. Typically, when you create a user-defined rule, you only select this type when you need to specify a word set. This type doesn't perform any permutations of characters or words.

A modifier is a word set that affects the source word set.

#### **Available Modifiers and Descriptions**

Modifier	Description
Group (modifier)	A collection of types and their descriptions. Use the Group type to save a collection of types to apply to other user-defined rules.
Leet Speak (L33t 5p34k)	A substitution rule that makes such changes as '3' for 'e', '0' for 'o', '\$' for 's', etc. It goes through all possible substitutions on a word, instead of just one. Example: with the base word 'password', Leet will make p@ssword, p@\$\$word, p@ssw0rd, pa\$\$w0rd, etc. Whereas the current substitution rule will only make p@ssword, pa\$\$word, passw0rd (i.e. never more than one substitution type per word.)
Case Permutations	Takes one input rule and goes through all possible permutations of upper and lower case.
Tertiary	Works similar to Primary and Secondary, but it only does two permutations per word. The first time it toggles the case of all letters of the input word. The second time it puts the input word in title case (first letter upper case, all the rest lower case).
Arabic on English Keyboard (modifier)	Transforms Arabic words typed on an English keyboard into English words that might be passwords. The words are created according to the key location on the keyboard. For example, this type replaces the letter "shin" in Arabic with the letter "a" in English because they have the same location on a keyboard. The new English words are completely meaningless. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Arabicize (modifier)	Uses a word from any non-Arabic language and replaces the letters in the word with the corresponding letters in the Arabic alphabet; "alif" replaces "a" for example. If you select this type, you must create a modifier.
Concatenate (modifier)	Combines words from different word sets. This type takes one word from one word set and places it next to one word from another word set. For example, if one word set consists of dog and the other word set consists of cat, the Concatenate type creates "dogcat" and "catdog." If you select this type, you must create two subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov types.
English on Arabic Keyboard (modifier)	Transforms English words typed on an Arabic keyboard into Arabic words that might be passwords. The words are created according to the key location on the keyboard. For example, if you've memorized a password by keystroke, the password will be the same between different keyboards.

### Available Modifiers and Descriptions (Continued)

Modifier	Description
English on Russian Keyboard (modifier)	Transforms English words typed on an Russian keyboard into Russian words that might be passwords. The words are created according to the key location on the keyboard. For example, if you've memorized a password by keystroke, the password will be the same between different keyboards.
Insert (modifier)	Places each word of one word set into all possible positions for each word in another word set. For example, if the word set consists of dog and cat, the Insert type creates cdogat, cadogt, catdog, and so on. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Lowercase (modifier)	Uses an existing word set to create another word set that is all lowercase letters. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Multi-slot (modifier)	Allows multiple passwords on one file. This type is only used for the DriveCrypt and DriveCrypt Plus Pack. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Primary (modifier)	<ul> <li>Uses a word set and performs the following for each word in that set:</li> <li>Lowercased</li> <li>Uppercased</li> <li>Lowercased with the first letter uppercased</li> <li>Uppercased with the first letter lowercased</li> <li>If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.</li> </ul>
Reverse (modifier)	Uses a word set and reverses each word in the set. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Romanize (modifier)	Uses Arabic words and replaces letters according to the sounds of English letters. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character or Dictionary type. If you select the Character type, the profile must include the Arabic language. If you select the Dictionary type, you must select an Arabic dictionary.
Russian on English Keyboard (modifier)	Transforms Russian words typed on an English keyboard into English words that might be passwords. The words are created according to the key location on the keyboard. For example, if you've memorized a password by keystroke, the password will be the same between different keyboards.
Secondary (modifier)	Uses a word set to create another word set of both lower- and uppercased words. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.
Two Uppercase (modifier)	Uses a word set and creates another word set that uppercases one and two letters at a time for each word. If you select this type, you must create a subordinate Character, Dictionary, Golden Dictionary, or Markov type.

# Creating a User-Defined Rule

You can use the Rule Editor form to create a user-defined rule. In doing so, until you are comfortable with the process, you might want to put on paper what you want to accomplish, then work backwards on your paper list as you create the rule from the top down. Notice the shaped icons to the left of each item type in the column on the right. The shapes indicate which items fit with other items as you combine them.

Rule Editor	×
Rule Name: Untitled	Group
K untitled	
	DICTIONARY
	MARKOV Drag this item to the slot on
	WORDS
	GOLDEN_DICTIONARY
4	
Word Set	
Dictionary         Character Gro           From Profile         7 Bit	Dups 🖉 8 Bit 🔽 Digits
Number of Characters         0 ==         Lowercase           Threshold         0 ==         Symbols ()	e Letters 🔲 Uppercase Letters 💭 Diacritics Standard) 💭 Symbols (Extended)
	OK Cancel

#### Using the Rule Editor

The following table describes the Word Set options at the bottom of the Rule Editor form:

#### Word Set Options and Descriptions

Option	Description
Туре	The basic unit of a user-defined rule. You can select multiple equal or subordinate types per rule.
Dictionary	The available dictionaries. You only use this drop-down list when you select a Dictionary type. Generally you should create a user-defined rule that contains all dictionaries to increase the versatility of the user-defined rule. You can then specify the appropriate dictionaries in each profile.
Number of Characters	The number of characters to include in a character word set. You only use this field when you select a Character or Markov type.
Threshold	The number of times a combination of letters must be found to include it in the Markov word set. You use this field only when you select the Markov type.

#### Word Set Options and Descriptions (Continued)

Option	Description
Character Groups	<ul> <li>The following are specific character groups to use in the Character word set:</li> <li>All 7-bit Characters (ASCII): Searches for any ASCII characters. This box includes all characters listed above it.</li> <li>All 8-bit Characters: Searches for any ASCII and Extended ASCII characters. This box includes all characters listed above it and the Extended ASCII characters.</li> <li>Digits: Searches for numbers.</li> <li>Lowercase Letters: Searches for lowercase letters.</li> <li>Uppercase Letters: Searches for uppercase letters.</li> <li>Diacritics: Searches for diacritics, such as the tilde (~) or the circumflex (^).</li> <li>Symbols (Standard): Searches for symbols that are available on a standard keyboard, such as the plus sign (+) or the dollar sign (\$).</li> <li>Symbols (Extended): Searches for symbols from the ASCII character set, 0-255. Use this list only if you select the Character type.</li> </ul>

#### To create a user-defined rule

- 1. Select Edit > Rules > New.
- Enter the name of the new user-defined rule.
   You might name the rule according to its function, such as Combine Arabic/English words.
- 3. Build the rule using the Sources and Modifiers available.
- 4. Refine the rule based on the Sources and Modifiers selected.
- 5. To add an additional type at the root rule, select the rule name and then click Add.
- 6. To remove any type in the hierarchy, select the type in the Hierarchy window and click Remove.
- 7. Click OK. Click Cancel if you do not want to save the information you entered on the form.

## Editing a User-defined Rule

You might want to edit a user-defined rule to increase the effectiveness of the rule. You can modify any of the information that you specify when you create a new rule, such as the rule name and the types used in the rule.

#### To edit a user-defined rule

- 1. Select Edit > Rules.
- 2. In the User-defined Rules screen, select the rule that you want to modify and then click Edit.
- 3. Enter the new information in the Rule Editor form.
- 4. Click OK.

Click Cancel if you do not want to save the information you entered on the form.

**Important:** Editing a rule and then applying the changed rule to an existing profile requires you to open and save the existing profile. Any profiles that are created after a change to a rule will have the new rules applied.

## Removing a User-defined Rule

You might delete a user-defined rule if you no longer need its functionality in the files that you are processing. You delete a rule on the User-defined Rules form.

#### To delete a user-defined rule

- 1. Select Edit > Rules.
- 2. In the User-defined Rules screen, select the rule that you want to delete.
- 3. Click **Remove > Yes**.

PRTK and DNA use dictionaries to identify possible passwords. You can create, import, and browse the dictionaries.

**Note:** After you create or import any dictionary, you must add the dictionary to a profile. For more information, see Editing a Profile (page 92).

# **Dictionary Basics**

PRTK and DNA use dictionaries to discover the passwords that decrypt files. The dictionary attacks employ the default dictionaries included with the product as well user-defined biographical and other custom user dictionaries.

PRTK and DNA automatically store recovered passwords in a single file referred to as the Golden Dictionary. This file contains all recovered passwords (in both code page and Unicode) from all PRTK jobs. The Golden Dictionary is automatically created after PRTK recovers its first successful password.

Biographical dictionaries contain personal data, such as dates or phrases, significant to the person who created the password. Most passwords used with general applications contain some information about the person who locked the file. Therefore, creating a dictionary that contains personal data on the person in question increases the probability that you can recover the password.

User dictionaries contain key phrases or words that are associated with the investigation but not with the person who locked a particular file.

**Note:** To create a user dictionary, enter one word per line in a standard text editor such as Notepad. Each term must be separated with a hard return.

PRTK and DNA support dictionaries in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish. All dictionaries for both programs are stored by default in

 $[drive]: \Documents and Settings \All Users \Application Data \AccessData \PR \Dictionaries.$ 

During a dictionary attack, PRTK and DNA use the information in the selected profile to create variations, permutations, and combinations of the biographical and user dictionaries. Additionally, it uses phonetic alterations, adds prefixes or suffixes, and substitutes characters.

By default, PRTK and DNA use the following dictionaries in this order:

- 1. The Golden Dictionary
- 2. Biographical dictionary/As-is dictionaries
- 3. Those specified in the profile

# PRTK & DNA Dictionary Utility

Dictionaries are an optimization tool used for password recovery. By using dictionaries, specific candidate passwords are tested before the more general ones. This utility creates a variety of custom dictionaries for use with both PRTK and DNA.

Make backup copies of word lists and dictionaries before using this utility. Once a dictionary has been modified or deleted, there may be no way to recover it.

# Starting the Dictionary Utility

Use the Dictionary Utility to create or modify several types of dictionaries.

#### To start the Dictionary Utility

- 1. Start either PRTK or DNA.
- 2. Click Tools > Dictionary Tools.
- 3. From the AccessData Dictionary Import Utility screen that appears, click Dictionary Tools.
- 4. Select which tool to use.

The following table lists tools can be accessed from the *Dictionary Tools* menu, and their functions. Each is covered in more detail in this chapter.

#### **Available Dictionary Tools**

ТооІ	Function
Dictionary Browser	Provides a way to view the words in each dictionary, or to delete a particular dictionary or dictionaries.
Dictionary Info	Provides a way to see the specific details about a dictionary, such as the dictionary type, encoding, language, word count, and a description.
Biographical Dictionary Generator	Builds dictionaries of candidate (possible) passwords from a collection of biographical details and from combinations of the biographical data entered.
Pass-phrase Dictionary Generator	Builds dictionaries from a phrase file and by using sub-phrases from the phrase file.
Permutation Dictionary Generator	Builds dictionaries from a wordlist file and by using permutations of words from the wordlist file.
Standard Dictionary Generator	Builds custom dictionaries using a wordlist file. The Standard Dictionary Generator is the default window that appears in the AccessData Dictionary Import Utility
Golden Dictionary Merge	Merges two golden dictionaries into a single golden dictionary. It also converts golden dictionaries from PRTK and DNA into the current golden dictionary format.

When completed successfully, the dictionary tool generates both Code-page and a Unicode format dictionaries that you will find in the following directory:

#### Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\ AccessData\PR\Dictionaries

# **Browse Dictionaries**

The Browse Dictionaries tool provides a way to view the contents of a dictionary, or to delete a dictionary. Use the mouse to select a dictionary file from the list of those found in the current directory.

- When you select a dictionary, click **View Entries** to see a window containing a scrollable list of the dictionaries entries.
- Use the scroll bar to move up or down the list. When you select a dictionary and click the Delete button, a confirmation dialog opens to make sure you really want to delete the file.

Important: You cannot recover a deleted dictionary. Be careful when deleting!

# **Dictionary Information**

The Dictionary Information tool provides a way to view details about an AccessData dictionary. The interface is divided into two different areas: the Dictionaries list and navigation controls and the Details panel.

The navigation controls allow you to navigate your hard disk to the dictionaries that you have. Selecting a dictionary in the navigator displays the details for that dictionary in the details panel below. The navigator window shows only dictionary files and directories. Each dictionary file entry shows the filename, type, word count, and the date the file was last modified.

The Details Panel shows the following information:

#### **Detailed Dictionary Information**

Information	Description
Encoding	Codepage indicates a standard 8-bit character encoding; UTF-16LE indicates a 16-bit little- endian encoding. Only these encodings are supported at this time.
Language	The special vocabulary and usages of a scientific, professional, or national group.
Word Count	The number of words the dictionary actually has as counted by the Dictionary info tool.
Description:	An explanation of the selected dictionary's contents, if one was entered when the dictionary was created.

# Standard Dictionary Generator

The Standard Dictionary Generator tool provides a way to create standard dictionaries from a source list of words. You can enter the full path or browse to the source word list file. Once a file has been selected, the remainder of the controls will become available.

#### **Generating a Standard Dictionary**

🛃 AccessData Dictionary Import Utility	
Dictionary Tools Help	
Standard D	ictionary Generator
Select a source file:	
d Settings\All Users\Application D	ata\AccessData\PR\test txt Browse
F	ewer Settings
Dictionary Settings	Word Settings
Language:	Restrict Length
ENGLISH	Minimum Length: 1 👘 chars
Include:	Maximum Length: 8 👘 chars
🔽 Letters	
🔽 Digits	
Symbols	🔽 Normalize Text
☑ Diacritics	Sort entries & remove duplicates
	Generate

A source word list is provided in a text file where each word is separated from the others by a hard return. You can use a phrase in place of a word since the tool does not try to separate the provided text, except at carriage returns.

Under the dictionary settings the language for the dictionary as well as the type of characters that occur in the dictionary can be specified. By unchecking one of the character types, that character type will be filtered from the phrases added to the dictionary.

The tool filters character types as shown in Table , "Standard Dictionary Settings," on page 107, below:

#### Standard Dictionary Settings

Dictionary Settings	Description
Language	Choose the language in which to generate the dictionary.
Include	Check to Include, or uncheck to exclude the following character types: <i>Letters:</i> Alphabetic characters used to compose words. These include letters with diacritic marks and any other type of composed character used to construct words. <i>Digits:</i> Numeral characters (0–9). <i>Symbols:</i> Symbol characters. These include punctuation and non-alpha or digit characters, but do not include the diacritic marks used for composed characters. <i>Diacritics:</i> The special characters used in composed characters. If letters are included but diacritics are not, then the base letter will be preserved.

Use the word settings shown in Table , "Standard Dictionary Word Settings," on page 108, below, to further refine your dictionary:

#### **Standard Dictionary Word Settings**

Word Setting	Description
Restrict Length	If the check box to restrict the length is checked, then the maximum length of each word, in characters can be specified. The permutation will be truncated to the specified length regardless of the resulting number of words that will remain in the generated permutation. Options: • Minimum word length • Maximum word length
Normalize Text	Standardizes all words in lowercase format.
Sort entries & remove duplicates	Sorts all entries in the word list and removes duplicates to minimize search time.

When the dictionary generation is successfully completed, two dictionaries will have been created, one each for Unicode and Codepage encodings.

## **Biographical Dictionary**

The Biographical Dictionary tool creates dictionaries using personal data such as dates or phrases about the suspect.

### **Biographical Dictionary Data**

Since people use passwords that are easy to remember, the passwords often take the form of something meaningful to the person creating the password.

Just as a homeowner might invest in a high-quality door lock and then hide a key under the doormat, a computer user might install sophisticated encryption technology and then use glaringly obvious passwords:

- Names, dates, phone numbers, and addresses
- Birthdays, anniversaries, or other significant dates
- Interests and hobbies
- Pets, celebrities, family
- Favorite books, movies, songs, poems
- Social Security Numbers

You can also glean valuable personal details for the biographical and user dictionaries by evaluating the physical evidence at an investigation site.

Often the routine clues—sticky notes, phone number lists, date books, electronic lists (perhaps in a file named "passwords" on a hard drive or floppy disk), entries on a Palm Pilot/Pocket PC, or even a file on a thumb drive or the Compact Flash card in a digital camera—offer valuable information.
Hiding places can range from the most ingenious to right out in plain sight. Be careful not to overlook the obvious.

The following can provide valuable clues at a crime scene:

- Books and magazines
- Photographs
- Calendars, day planners, and personal organizers
- Notes and mail, including e-mail
- Paraphernalia

In addition, reconstructing the alleged crime or using related evidence found at the scene can give the investigator clues which can be leveraged in the biographical dictionary. Additional clues can be observed by how the evidence interacts, how the suspect uses digital media, or how the times are related to evidence and events.

To understand how evidence relates to the crime, the investigator must evaluate the geographic location of people and computers as well as any communication or transactions that occurred between them.

For example, in a fraud investigation involving thousands of people and computers, understanding where each party was located and how they interacted can reveal important information about the biography of the criminal. Sorting the financial transactions of individuals or organizations can also reveal patterns of behavior.

By observing the evidence at a scene and reconstructing the actions performed by the subject, you can create a more effective word list to be used in generating the biographical dictionary.

### Using the Biographical Data Tab

🛃 Acces	sData Dictionary Import U	tility		_ 🗆 🗵
Dictionary	Tools Help			
	Biograp	hical Dictionary Generato	r	
	Biographical Data Genera	ator		
	ABJ 768	Number	Add	
	Edward <name></name>		Remove	
	Ed <name></name>			
	Eddie <name></name>			
	Marcy <name></name>			
	Janae <name></name>			
	Kirby <name></name>			
	Zoey <name></name>			
	Humphrey <name></name>			
	July 13, 1942 <date></date>			
	ABJ 768 <number></number>			
		•	] 🙂 [	

You can enter words or numbers in the Word field, such as the name of the individual that you are creating the dictionary about and the birthdate.

The Data drop-down menu lists the following types of personal information:

Biographical Dictionary	/ Data: Defined Personal	Information Types
-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

•	Name	٠	ZIP Code	٠	Number
•	Address	•	Country	•	Word
•	City	•	Phone Number	•	Phrase
•	State	•	Date		

Any combination and arrangement of the information you can think of will make your biographical dictionary more effective. Make every guess you can at a subject's password, and enter as many versions of the guess as you can.

You can use a variety of different formats to enter numeric information, such as phone number and date. For example, you can enter a phone number as 111.222.3334 or 111–222–3334. Enter as many different formats as you can think of.

### To create a biographical dictionary

- 1. Select Tools > Dictionary Tools > Dictionary Tools > Biographical Dictionary Generator.
- 2. Click the **Biographical Data** tab.
- 3. In the Data drop-down list, select the type of personal data to enter.
- Type the personal data into the Word field, then click Add, or press Enter.
   To remove a word and its type from the Word list, select the word and click the Remove button.
- 5. Click the **Generator** tab to create a dictionary based on the Word list, then specify your dictionary and word settings.
- 6. Select one of the following:
  - Click More Settings to see all available options.
  - Click Fewer Settings to close the options field.
- 7. When you have finished adding your word list and specifying settings for this dictionary, click **Generate**, and enter the name of the biographical dictionary.

### Using the Biographical Dictionary Generator Tab

cuonary roois neip			
Bio	ographical	Dictionary Generato	r
Biographical Data	Generator		
	F	ewer Settings	
Dictiona	ry Settings	Word Settings	
Language:		🔲 Restrict Length	
ENGLISH	-	Maximum Length: 8 😤	chars
Include:			
Letters	5		
🔽 Digits			
🔲 Symbo	ls		
🔽 Diacriti	ics	🔲 Sort entries & remove du	plicates
		Generate	2

The biographical dictionary is automatically added to the list of dictionaries in PRTK in codepage (-c), Unicode (-u), and as-is (-xml) formats.

# Pass-phrase Dictionary Generator

A pass-phrase is a password phrase composed of some number of consecutive words from a provided source phrase. The tool generates all phrases from two words up to the configuration length specified in the user interface by working through the source phrase from start to finish. Source phrases are provided to the tool in a text file where each phrase is separated from the others by a hard return.

### To create a pass-phrase dictionary

- 1. Select Tools > Dictionary Tools > Dictionary Tools > Pass-phrase Dictionary Generator.
- 2. Click More Settings to open the Dictionary Settings and Phrase Settings view.

### Using the Pass-Phrase Dictionary Generator

🛃 AccessData Dictionary Import Utility							
Dictionary Tools Help							
Pass-Phrase	Pass-Phrase Dictionary Generator						
Select a source file:							
に、Documents and Settings、All U	sers\Application Data\Access Browse						
F	ewer Settings						
Dictionary Settings	Phrase Settings						
Language:	Phrase Composition: 2 😴 words						
ENGLISH	Generate Sub-phrases						
Include:	Restrict Length						
Letters	Maximum Length: 8 😴 chars						
V Digits							
🗖 Symbols	☑ Normalize Text						
☑ Diacritics	Sort entries & remove duplicates						
	Generate						

- 3. Make your Dictionary Settings and Phrase Settings selections based on the information in the tables below.
- 4. When you are satisfied with the settings you have selected, click Generate, and name your dictionary.

Use the Dictionary Settings to specify the language and character types to use in generating this dictionary, according to the information in the following table:

### Pass-phrase Dictionary Settings

Dictionary Settings	Description
Language	Choose from thirty languages that PRTK/DNA has dictionaries for, according to what will produce the most likely useful results.
Include	Check to Include, or uncheck to exclude the following character types to be included in the Pass-Phrase: <i>Letters:</i> Alphabetic characters used to compose words. These include letters with diacritic marks and any other type of composed character used to construct words. <i>Digits:</i> Numeral characters (0–9). <i>Symbols:</i> Symbol characters. These include punctuation and non-alpha or digit characters, but do not include the diacritic marks used for composed characters. <i>Diacritics:</i> The special characters used in composed characters. If letters are included but diacritics are not, then the base letter will be preserved.

Use the Phrase Settings to narrow or broaden your pass-phrase dictionary contents as described in the following table:

### Pass-phrase Settings

Setting	Description
Phrase Composition	Specify the maximum number of consecutive words to use for each generated phrase. If the requested number of words is more than the total number of words in the source phrase, then the entire source phrase will be used.
Generate Sub- phrases	For each phrase in the list, Generate
Restrict Length	Specify the number of characters to include in each phrase. This is deactivated by default. If checked, you can specify the maximum length of the phrase in characters. The generated phrase will be truncated to the specified length regardless of the resulting number of words that will remain in the generated phrase.
Normalize Text	Standardizes all words in lowercase format.
Sort entries & remove duplicates	Sorts all entries in the word list and removes duplicates to minimize search time.

# Permutation Dictionary Generator

A permutation is simply some combination of words from a specified source list where each word is used once in the resultant sequence. This tool will generate all possible permutations from one to the number of words specified as the configuration in the user interface.

### To create a Permutation dictionary

- 1. Click Tools > Dictionary Tools.
- 2. Click Dictionary Tools > Permutation Dictionary Generator.
- 3. Click More Settings to open the Dictionary Settings and Word Settings view.

### **Creating a Permutation Dictionary**

🕌 AccessData Dictionary Im	port Utility	- O ×					
Dictionary Tools Help							
Pe	Permutation Dictionary Generator						
Select a source file:		_					
	Browse						
	Fewer Settings						
Dictionary	Settings Word Settings						
Language:	Permutation Composition: 2 - words						
ENGLISH	Restrict Length						
Include:	Maximum Length: 8 📻 chars						
🔽 Letters							
M Digits							
🔲 Symbols	🔽 Normalize Text						
Diacritics	Sort entries & remove duplicates						
	Generate						
		ĸ					

- 4. Make your selections from the available Dictionary and Word settings, according to the tables below.
- 5. When satisfied with your selections, click Generate.

This tool provides a way to create dictionaries of the various permutations, or ordered combinations of a source list of words. If you have a source word list file, you can enter the full path or browse to the file. Once a file has been selected, the remainder of the controls will become available.

Use the Dictionary Settings for the following tasks:

Dictionary Settings	Description
Language	Choose from thirty languages that PRTK/DNA has dictionaries for, according to what will produce the most likely useful results.
Include	Check to Include, or uncheck to exclude the following character types to be included in the Pass-Phrase
Letters	Alphabetic characters used to compose words. These include letters with diacritic marks and any other type of composed character used to construct words.
Digits	Numeral characters (0–9).
Symbols	Symbol characters. These include punctuation and non-alpha or digit characters, but do not include the diacritic marks used for composed characters.
Diacritics	The special characters used in composed characters. If letters are included but diacritics are not, then the base letter will be preserved.

### Permutation Dictionary Settings

You can use a phrase in place of a word since the tool does not try to separate the provided text, except at carriage returns. In a source word list each word is separated from the next by a hard return in a text file saved in UTF-8 or Unicode format.

You can specify the language for the dictionary as well as the type of characters that occur in the dictionary under the dictionary settings. By unchecking one of the character types, that character type will be filtered from the phrases added to the dictionary.

Use the Word Settings to narrow or broaden your permutation dictionary contents as described in the following table:

### Permutation Dictionary Word Settings

Setting	Description
Permutation Composition	Specify the maximum number of consecutive words to use for each generated phrase. If the requested number of words is more than the total number of words in the source phrase, then the entire source phrase will be used.
Restrict Length	Specify the number of characters to include in each phrase. This is deactivated by default. If checked, you can specify the maximum length of the phrase in characters. The generated phrase will be truncated to the specified length regardless of the resulting number of words that will remain in the generated phrase.
Normalize Text	Standardizes all words in lowercase format.
Sort entries & remove duplicates	Sorts all entries in the word list and removes duplicates to minimize search time.

# Merge Golden Dictionaries

Two dictionaries are needed in order to perform a merge: a source and a target.

The source dictionary can be either a 5.x or 6.x golden dictionary, while the target dictionary must be a 6.x golden dictionary.

When you click the merge button, the contents of the source dictionary are written into the target dictionary.

This chapter reviews the steps required to perform specialized password recoveries using PRTK and DNA.

# **Recovering Login Passwords**

PRTK and DNA can recover the user login password from Windows NT 4.x, 2000, and XP, and Vista systems. For Windows NT 4.x, 2000, and XP, these passwords are located in the **SAM** file and **System** file found in the following directory:

[drive]:\Windows\_directory\system32\config\

Windows locks the **SAM** file and **system** file, so they cannot be directly accessed through the operating system. Use FTK Imager to access these files.

# Accessing the SAM File and the System File

You can access the SAM file and the System file in the following ways:

• Using FTK Imager

FTK Imager bypasses the Windows operating system, allowing you to copy the Windows-locked files. The only potential problem is that if the SAM file and System file are being written to during the copy operation, you may get a corrupted copy. For instructions on using FTK Imager to obtain the necessary files, see Recovering Login Passwords on Windows 2000 and XP Systems (page 118).

• Using FTK with an existing image.

Extract the SAM file and the System file from the

[drive]:\Windows\_directory\system32\config\

directory and save them to a temporary folder on the password recovery hard drive.

Follow steps 7 and 8 under Recovering Login Passwords on Windows 2000 and XP Systems (page 118).

• If you are not using FTK Imager and you do not have an image, boot your computer from a boot disk and copy the SAM file and the System file from the system drive.

For more information on how to obtain the necessary files using a boot disk, see Recovering Passwords Using a Boot Disk to Access the Files (page 119).

# Recovering Login Passwords from Windows NT

When the source of the password files is Windows NT (not NT 4 SP3 or later), you must perform the password recovery on a Windows 2000, XP, or Vista system, after you obtain the **SAM** file and the **System** file.

### To obtain the SAM file and the System file on a Windows 2000, XP, or Vista system

- 1. Copy the **SAM** file and the **System** file to a temporary medium to transfer them to a machine with the appropriate operating system.
- 2. Run PRTK or DNA.
- 3. Select *Edit* > *Add Files*, and then browse to and select the SAM file, or drag and drop the SAM file into the PRTK or DNA Window.

The Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2) opens. Select the Profile, Worker Group(s), Priority Group, and Timeout After settings to use for this job.

### Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2)

🛃 Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2)		×
Profile Job Name		
DNA SAM		
File(s)		
C:\Documents and Settings	ystem.dat\CodyXP\SAM.codyxp	
		- 1
		- 1
Comments		
		-
Ontions		
Groups	Priority Group	
☑ Default	Normal	-
	Timeout After	
	No Timeout	-
IV Trusteu		
	<back next=""> Ca</back>	incel

4. Click Next.

### Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2)

Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2)				X
File Types SAM password file:				
Files C:\Documents and Settings\ \Desktop\Foreig	n Sam_System.dat\CodyXP\SA	M.codyxp		
Module Options				
File type: SAM password file File version: N/A				<b>_</b>
Available attacks for this file:				
Select a user and password hash version				
Administrator	<u>^</u>			
✓ NT hash				
vary ✓ NT hash	-			
Enter a file with the startkey information fo is usually found in the file called 'SYSTEM' In Occasionally the startkey is found on a flop	or this SAM password file file ocated in 'Windows\System py disk in a file named 'star!	e. The startke 132\config'. :key.key'	v Re	
C:\Documents and Settings\Foreign Sam_System	i.dat\CodyXP\startkey.codyxp		Browse	
In rare cases the startkey is not contained passphrase. If you know the passphrase, en	in any file and is instead de nter it here:	rived from a		
If the startkey is derived from a passphic check this box to run a dictionary attact this SAM password file file will have to v successful.)	rase and you do not know i k on it. (All other jobs from vait until this job is	t,		-
Apply Save File Type Defaults		< Back	Finish	Cancel

5. In the Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2), under Module Options, click in the check boxes under each user's name, next to the attack types you wish to run for each user. Unmark the check boxes for jobs listed under users whose information you do not need.

Below the attack types box you will see a Browse button next to a box that should be filled with the path and filename for the **System** or the **Startkey** file that matches the user and the system the **SAM** file is from.

- 6. Click **Browse** to automatically open the same folder the **SAM** file was added from.
- 7. Select the appropriate System file or syskey file, then click Open.
- 8. The startkey field in the Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2) should now be populated with the correct information.
- 9. Click Finish.
- 10. PRTK and DNA analyze the SAM file and System file and recover the login password. Since there can be multiple users in the SAM file and the System file, each with a unique password, multiple SAM file jobs may be added to the job list—once for each user found and selected and each attack type chosen for each user selected.

# Recovering Passwords from Win 9x Files

PRTK and DNA can recover passwords from PWL files. PWL files are specific to Windows 9.*x* systems and are typically located in the [*drive*]:\Windows directory. They contain user-specific passwords for items such as the following:

- Mapped drive passwords
- Dial-up networking passwords
- Secure website login passwords

**Important:** PRTK and DNA do not run on Windows 9.*x* systems. You cannot recover **PWL** files directly from their native environment. You must copy them to a Windows XP, 2003 or Vista system.

A separate **PWL** file exists for each user on the current system. The actual filename is an 8.3 derivative of the user's login name (for example, roy.pwl or elizabet.pwl).

To determine the user's login name, check the **system.ini** folder in the Windows directory. The **system.ini** folder lists the login names of every user on the current system.

After you have determined the user's login name, you can drag and drop the **PWL** file into the PRTK or DNA Job List pane. When PRTK or DNA attempts to recover the passwords in the **PWL** file, it prompts you for the user's login name. PRTK or DNA then retrieves the passwords within the file.

# Recovering Login Passwords on Windows 2000 and XP Systems

On Windows NT 4 SP3 and later, Windows 2000, and Windows XP systems, PRTK and DNA must first have the SAM file and the appropriate System file before it can find the login passwords in the SAM file and System file.

By default, the syskey is stored locally in the System registry file located in the

### [drive]:\Windows\_directory\system32\config\

directory. The syskey is a utility that encrypts the hashed password information in a SAM database using a 128bit encryption key.

Important: If the syskey is stored in the System registry file, it cannot be directly accessed because, like the SAM file and System file, Windows keeps it locked. Otherwise, the syskey could be stored on a floppy disk.

# To extract the SAM file and the System file from a live non-PRTK or DNA password recovery computer

- 1. Install FTK Imager on the local hard drive, or copy the files from a system where it is installed to a thumb drive and connect that to the live system you want to extract the SAM file and the System file from.
- 2. Run FTK Imager.
- 3. In the toolbar, click the Obtain Protected Files button 🖸
- 4. Under Options, choose one of the following according to your needs:
  - Minimum files for login password recovery
  - Password recovery and all registry files
- 5. Specify the location to save the extracted files to.
- 6. If you have a thumb drive, a portable drive, or a network directory available, save the files to a new folder there so you can take them to the system where you will be doing the password recovery.

- 7. Click **OK** to close the dialog and run the extraction.
- 8. When the extraction is complete, close FTK Imager.
- 9. Connect the portable drive to the recovery computer, and copy the files to the hard drive where PRTK or DNA is running.

For information on processing the extracted or collected files, see Processing the Protected System Files in PRTK or DNA (page 119).

# Recovering Passwords Using a Boot Disk to Access the Files

When your computer boots to a removable disk, the operating system runs in memory and the files on the removable disk are locked. This allows you to successfully copy the Registry files from the hard drive.

### To boot your computer from a boot disk and copy the system Registry file

- Restart the computer with a boot disk that is able to read your system drive.
   If the system drive is a FAT partition, you can use a Windows 98 boot disk. If the system drive is an NTFS partition, you must use a Linux or NTFSDOS boot disk.
- After booting to the boot disk, go to the [drive]:\Windows\_directory\System32\config\ directory.
- 3. Copy the SAM file and System file to another location, such as a floppy disk or a network directory.
- 4. Restart the computer normally.

# Processing the Protected System Files in PRTK or DNA

### To add the previously obtained SAM file and System file as jobs in PRTK or DNA

- 1. Add the SAM file to PRTK or DNA.
  - If the **System** file is stored in the same folder as the **SAM** file, and your recovery is running on the same machine as the source files, will be read and referenced automatically.
  - If the Protected System Files have been obtained from another machine, add the SAM file, and you will be prompted on the second page of the Add Job Wizard for the location of the System file; it does not need to be added as a separate job.

### Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2)

Add Job Wizard (Page 1 of 2)			X
Profile	Job Name		
DNA	SAM		
File(s)			
C:\Documents and Settings \Des	ktop\Foreign Sam_System.dat	\CodyXP\SAM.codyxp	
Comments			
			<b>A</b>
			<b>•</b>
Options			
Groups		Priority Group	
🔽 Default		Normal	<b>•</b>
Dictionary		Timeout After	
PORT		No Timeout	<b>_</b>
Trusted			
	< Ba	ck Next >	Cancel

2. Specify the module options.

### Add Job Wizard (Page 2 of 2)

🗄 Add Job W	izard (Page 2 of 2)				×
File Types SAM passwore	d file:				
Files C:\Documents	and Settings\ \Desktop\Fore	ign Sam_System.dat\CodyXP\S/	AM.codyxp		
Module Option:	; 				
File type: File version:	SAM password file N/A				<b>_</b>
Available	attacks for this file:				,
Select a	user and password hash version				
Admi	inistrator				
<b>I</b>	NT hash				
gary					
	NT hash				
Enter a f	file with the startkey information	for this SAM password file fil	e. The startke	у	
is usually Occasion	found in the file called 'SYSTEM' ally the startkey is found on a flo	located in "Windows\Syster ppy disk in a file named 'star	n32\config'. 'tkey.key'		
CúDocum	ents and Settings'Eoreign Sam, Syste	em dat\CodyXP\startkey codyyr		Browse	
P. (Boddin	ionis and seconds in oroign sam_syste	initiae(coa)in (scalate)(coa)it			
In rare c passphra	ases the startkey is not containe se. If you know the passphrase,	d in any file and is instead de enter it here:	erived from a		
					_
					_
If the check	e startkey is derived from a passpi k this box to run a dictionary atta	hrase and you do not know ick on it. (All other jobs fron	it, 1		
this 9 succe	GAM password file file will have to essful.)	wait until this job is			
Apply	Save File Type Defaults		< Back	Finish	Cancel

- 3. Click **Browse** to specify the location of the **System** or the **startkey.key** file.
  - If the System file is on a hard drive or a network drive, browse to and select the System file to add it to the *Available Attacks For This File* dialog.
  - If the computer requires a floppy disk to authenticate, select the startkey.key file from the floppy. If you do not specify the syskey, use the syskey for the local machine.

Note: Without a valid System file or startkey.key file, the password cannot be recovered.

# Recovering Passwords from the Windows Registry

The Windows registry is essentially a set of data files that Windows uses to control hardware, software, user information, and the overall functionality of the Windows interface.

Registry files are particularly useful for password recovery because they contain usernames and passwords for programs, email, and Internet sites. For recovering login passwords, see Accessing the SAM File and the System File (page 115).

# Recovering Passwords from the Current Registry

PRTK and DNA can retrieve passwords other than Windows user passwords for the following from the current machine's live Windows registry:

- Internet Explorer Content Advisor
- Windows 9x/Me Screen Saver

To recover the password, export the System file to a machine running PRTK or DNA.

PRTK and DNA do not recover screen saver passwords on Windows 2000 or XP systems. However, you can recover screen saver passwords on these systems using the SAM file and System file attack, because the screen saver password is the same as the user's login password. For more information, see Accessing the SAM File and the System File (page 115).

# Locating Passwords from the Registry Protected Storage Area

PRTK and DNA can recover the following from the protected storage area of the Registry:

- Outlook and Outlook Express passwords
- Internet Explorer text fields, such as passwords, emails, and user names submitted online in text fields

The following table identifies the registry files required to recover these passwords on each operating system:

### **Required Registry Files According to Operating System**

Operating System	File
Windows NT/2000/XP	[drive]:\Documents and Settings\user\ntuser.dat
Windows 9.x system with one configured user	[drive]:\Windows_directory\ System
Windows 9.x systems with multiple configured users	[ <i>drive</i> ]:\Windows_directory\Profiles\ user\user.dat

Because Windows locks these registry files they cannot be directly accessed through the operating system.

### To access the Registry files

- If you are using FTK Imager, export the file.
  - FTK Imager bypasses the Windows operating system, allowing you to copy the file underneath the Windows file lock. The only potential problem is that if the file is being written to during the copy operation, you might get a corrupted copy.

- If you have an image, extract the file from the file directory.
- If you are not using FTK Imager or if you do not have an image, boot your computer from a boot disk and copy the file from the system drive.

### To boot your computer from a boot disk and copy the ntuser.dat or user.dat file

- Restart the computer with a boot disk that is able to read your system drive.
   If the system drive is a FAT partition, you can use a Windows 98 boot disk. If the system drive is an NTFS partition, you must use a Linux or NTFSDOS boot disk.
- 2. After booting to the boot disk, go to the associated file directory.
- 3. Copy the file to another location, such as a thumb drive or a network directory.
- 4. Restart the computer normally.

### Performing the password recovery

After you obtain the ntuser.dat, System, or user.dat file, you can perform the password recovery as follows:

- 1. Start the recovery job. In PRTK or DNA, select **File > Add Files** and then select the file, or drag and drop the file into the PRTK or DNA Window.
- 2. Specify the module options.
- 3. Select the profile to use.

PRTK and DNA analyze the file and recover the Outlook or Outlook Express password and the Internet Explorer text fields.

# Recovering AOL Communicator Account Passwords

AOL Communicator Account Passwords are encrypted in .pref files. The keys needed to decrypt the .pref files are contained in the keyS.db file, which is protected by the master password. To recover these passwords, PRTK and DNA do a dictionary attack on the keyS.db file. After the master password is recovered, the .pref files can be decrypted.

### To recover an AOL Communicator account password

- First recover the master password from keyS.db in [drive]:\Documents and Settings\username\Application Data\NSS PKI Store\AOL
- Then recover the .pref files in [drive]:\Documents and Settings\username\Application Data\AOL Communicator.

# Recovering AOL Instant Messenger Passwords

AOL Instant Messenger Passwords are stored in the storage area of the registry, located in the user's ntuser.dat file.

### To recover an AOL Instant Messenger password

- Obtain the user's ntuser.dat file.
   To access the protected storage area of the registry, see Locating Passwords from the Registry Protected Storage Area (page 122).
- 2. Add the ntuser.dat file to the PRTK or DNA job queue.

# Recovering AOL Sign-on Passwords

For AOL versions 8.0 and 9.0, sign-on passwords (including guest logins) are encrypted in the main.idx file:

 $[drive]: \label{eq:locuments} and Settings \ All Users \ Application \ Data \ OL \ C_America \ Online \ version \ idb \ main.idx.$ 

For AOL 9.0 Security Edition, sign-on passwords are encrypted in the SNMaster.idx file:

[drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\AOL\ C\_America Online version\ idb\SNMaster.idx.

To recover an AOL Sign-on Password, you need the volume serial number of the C: drive. If there is no C: drive, AOL does not use the volume serial number and PRTK and DNA can immediately recover the sign-on passwords.

- If you are running PRTK or DNA on the original computer, the serial number is automatically found.
- If you are using FTK Imager, you can find the serial number in the Properties window. Once you know the volume serial number, enter it in the Module Options dialog in PRTK or DNA.
- If no volume serial number is supplied, PRTK or DNA begins a keyspace attack.

# Recovering MSN Messenger Login Passwords

MSN Messenger Login passwords are recovered differently, depending on the Windows operating system.

**Note:** To recover an MSN Messenger Login password, the user must have selected the *Remember Password* option for the system to store this information.

# Recovering MSN Messenger Login Passwords on Windows 95/98/ME

On Windows 95/98/Me systems, the password is obscured in the registry.

**Important:** PRTK and DNA do not run on Windows 9.*x* systems. Therefore, you cannot recover these passwords in their native environment. You must copy them to a Windows 2000, XP, or Vista system.

### To recover an MSN Messenger login password on a Windows 95/98/ME computer

- Obtain the user's ntuser.dat file. To access the protected storage area of the registry, see Locating Passwords from the Registry Protected Storage Area (page 122).
- 2. Copy the file to a machine running PRTK or DNA.
- 3. Add the ntuser.dat file to the job queue.

### Recovering MSN Messenger Login Passwords on Windows 2000

On Windows 2000 systems, the password is encrypted in the registry. Before the password can be decrypted, the EFS master key files must be cracked.

### To recover an MSN Messenger login password on a Windows 2000 computer

1. Recover the Windows login password from the SAM file and System file.

### 2. Copy the EFS master key files from

### 

3. Add the ntuser.dat file to the job queue.

**Note:** When using FTK 2.x in conjunction with PRTK or DNA, you must export the EFS master key file, along with any other EFS-related keys from the FTK case and add them as jobs in either PRTK or DNA.

PRTK or DNA then performs an EFS attack to obtain the login password. Since FTK2.x and either PRTK or DNA should not be installed on the same machine, exporting the files and moving them to the PRTK or DNA Supervisor machine is the only way to accomplish EFS file decryption.

Further, when running FTK 1.x, there is an option to do an Advanced EFS attack. Use this option with either PRTK or DNA installed on the same machine with FTK 1.x, and FTK will transfer the files to PRTK or DNA automatically. The FTK and the PRTK or DNA programs must use the same dongle on the same machine to support this integrated functionality.

### Recovering MSN Messenger Login Passwords on Windows XP

On Windows XP systems, the password is encrypted in the user's credential file. The credential file cannot be decrypted until the EFS master key files are cracked.

### To recover an MSN Messenger login password on a Windows XP computer

- 1. Recover the Windows login password from the SAM file and System file.
- 2. Copy the EFS master key files from [*drive*]:\Documents and Settings\ username\Application Data\Microsoft\Protect\ user\_SID.
- 3. Perform the password recovery on the credential file in

 $[drive]: Documents and Settings [username] Application \\ Data Microsoft Credentials [user_SID] Credentials.$ 

**Note:** When used in conjunction with PRTK or DNA, FTK sends PRTK or DNA the EFS master key file, along with any other EFS-related keys. The EFS attack is then performed to obtain the login password. FTK and PRTK or DNA must be running on the same dongle on the same machine to support this integrated functionality.

# Recovering Netscape .W and .S Files

Netscape .W and .S files store sensitive user information such as credit card numbers and website passwords. They are encrypted with a key stored in the key3.db file in the same directory

[drive]:\Documents and Settings\[username]\Application Data\Mozilla\ Profiles\default\directory.slt\).

### To recover Netscape .W and .S files

- 1. Recover the master password from key3.db.
- 2. Recover the Netscape .W and .S files.

# Recovering QuickBooks Passwords

PRTK and DNA use different recovery strategies for QuickBooks, depending on the version.

### Recovering Passwords on QuickBooks 2003 or Later

PRTK and DNA reset the file passwords for QuickBooks 2003 and later.

### To open a file recovered from QuickBooks 2003 or later

- 1. Open the recovered file in QuickBooks.
- 2. Enter a blank password when prompted.

### Recovering Passwords on QuickBooks 2002 or Earlier

PRTK and DNA use a decryption attack to recover the file passwords for QuickBooks 2002 or earlier.

### To open a file recovered from QuickBooks 2002 or earlier

- 1. Open the recovered file in QuickBooks.
- 2. Enter the recovered password when prompted.

# Recovering Yahoo! Messenger Login Passwords

Yahoo! Messenger Login passwords are stored in the protected storage area of the registry located in the user's ntuser.dat file.

### To recover a Yahoo! Messenger login password

- Obtain the user's ntuser.dat file. To access the protected storage area of the registry, see Locating Passwords from the Registry Protected Storage Area (page 122).
- 2. Perform the password recovery.

Note: You can also use FTK to recover Yahoo! Messenger chat logs.

# Recovering WinZip Archive Files

WinZip versions 6.0 through 8.1 have a security flaw in their encryption algorithm. By using a divide-andconquer attack called the "WinZip Superfast Attack," AccessData is able to exploit this flaw to recover files from archives created with these versions of WinZip.

The WinZip Superfast Attack is not a standard key space attack. It breaks the key space down much more quickly than a linear key space because it intelligently narrows down the zip keys, effectively processing a trillion keys per second.

After the WinZip Superfast Attack recovers the zip keys, it attempts to recover the original password by performing a dictionary attack of passwords up to seven characters.

If Decrypt file when key is found is marked in the Preferences dialog, PRTK and DNA decrypt the file using the zip key. The program then saves the file as [*filename*]Recovered.zip in the directory designated in the Preferences dialog. The recovered file can be opened without a password.

However, if the files contained in the .zip file are passworded or otherwise encrypted, they must be added to PRTK or DNA as additional, separate jobs. For more information on configuring the PRTK or DNA decryption options, see Specifying Recovery Preferences (page 74).

**Note:** WinZip 9.0 files are encrypted with the AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) algorithm and therefore cannot be recovered using the WinZip Superfast Attack.

# Recovering IE Protected (Intelliforms) Files

While PRTK and DNA have a module that addresses Windows Internet Explorer (IE) Protected Registry files, there is a specific way to go about collecting and adding these files as jobs.

Internet Explorer versions 7, 8, and 9, puts its auto-complete (Intelliforms) data into the Registry. Internet Explorer 10 now puts its auto-complete (Intelliforms) data into Windows Vault.

If you have questions about the different components of this recovery, see Component Details (page 130).

# Collecting Necessary Files for IE 7, 8, and 9

Before you attempt to follow the steps outlined below you will want to have the following items available in the same place.

It is recommended that you export these items from an image or a live system running Internet Explorer 7, 8, or 9.

To begin, create a special folder and export the necessary files from an FTK case as explained in the following sections:

### Collecting IE Files From a Windows 2000/XP/Server 2003 System

1. Master Key file

Export the Master Key File from

 [Drive]:\Documents and Settings\[username]\Application Data\ Microsoft\Protect

in such a way that the contents of the Protect folder will be available in their entirety.

2. System Registry files

Export all of the following:

- [Drive]\Windows\System32\config\SAM
- [Drive]\Windows\System32\config\System
- [Drive]\Documents and Settings\[Username]\NTuser.dat
- 3. IE Browsing history

Export the following file:

- [Drive]\Documents and Settings\[Username]\Local Settings\History\ History.IE5\index.dat
- 4. Protect folder

Run a recursive export from:

- [Drive]\Documents and Settings\[Username]\Roaming\Microsoft\Protect\
- 5. IE7 Internet Browsing History of URLs Export the following file:
  - [Drive]\Documents and Settings\[username]\Local Settings\Microsoft\ Windows\History\Low\Index.dat

6. The output destination file

Choose a location for, and create a blank output text file by this name:

• Output.txt

# Collecting IE Files From a Window Vista System

1. Master Key File

Export

- [*Drive*]:\Users\[UserName]\AppData\Roaming\Microsoft\Protect in such a way that the contents of the Protect folder will be available in their entirety)
- 2. Vista Registry Hives

Export all of the following:

- [Drive]:\Windows\System32\config\SAM
- [Drive:]\Windows\System32\config\SYSTEM
- [Drive]:\Users\%Username%\NTuser.dat
- 3. Vista Index.dat file

Export the Vista OS Index.dat file from the following location:

• [*Drive*]:\Users\[Username]\AppData\Local\Microsoft \Windows\History\ Low\History.IE5\index.dat

### Performing the Steps to Complete the IE Protected Registry Recovery

Use PRTK or DNA to decrypt data protected by DPAPI.

### To perform the IE ProtectedRegistry recovery

- 1. Drop the NTUSER.dat into PRTK/DNA.
- 2. When the attack module is identified, it should recognize that the protected storage section is from IE and should prompt you for:
  - The Windows login password (If you do not know the user's password you will need to recover the password using the SAM and SYSTEM registry files exported in Collecting Necessary Files for IE 7, 8, and 9 (page 128) (For more information see Recovering Login Passwords on Windows 2000 and XP Systems (page 118)).

If the user's password is blank, leave the password field empty.

- The folder named with the user's SID that contains the master key files.
- The index.dat from the browsing history.
- The Output file: If no path is provided, the file will be saved to
  - %SystemRoot%\Program Files\AccessData\PRTK or DNA\
- 3. With all the fields completed out correctly (see below screen shot) PRTK/DNA should be able to display the protected data stored for each URL provided when you examine the defined output file

### Module Options.

Module Options [C:\Documents and Settings\Nate\My Documents\Registry Files\	v 🔀
Module Options	
The full path to the master key directory is needed: C:\Export\Protect\S-1-5-21 Browse If the sid (something like 'S-1-5-21-20') is not contained in the master key directory path, provide it here:	
The user's Windows logon password is also required: password	
Internet Explorer 7 autocomplete encrypts passwords with the URL of the webpage to which the password belongs. You must supply a file which contains the URLs of the websites whose passwords you wish to decrypt. Regular expressions are used to extract URLs from this file, so it can be in any format as long as the URLs can be found in plain text.	E
C:\Export\Index.dat If you wish the output of this job to also be dumped to a file, provide the path to the desired output file here:	
C:\Export\Output.txt Browse	~
ОКСа	ncel

The above screen shot assumes you exported the files mentioned in Collecting Necessary Files for IE 7, 8, and 9 (page 128), to C:\Export\. This serves as an example of what you will see when you correctly fill in the fields of the IE7 Autocomplete Data decryption module.

4. When all fields are populated, click OK.

### **Component Details**

If you have questions about the items referenced above, this section gives an explanation of each.

### IE 7, 8, and 9

Since IE 7 auto-complete data is encrypted with the Data Protection API, the user must supply the module with the corresponding windows password, Master key file, and SID.

The auto-complete data also has another layer of protection: each piece of data is additionally encrypted with its corresponding URL string. This means that the user must also supply the module with a file that contains the URLs of each piece of auto-complete data. The module uses regular expressions to find URLs in this file, so it doesn't need to have any particular format. A very good choice for this file is the index.dat file, since it usually contains the user's IE browsing history:

 $SystemRoot\%\Documents and Settings\%Username% \Local Settings History.IE5\index.dat$ 

### **Data Protection API**

To help further protect sensitive information from unauthorized access and tampering, Windows has also implemented an operating system level protection protocol. The more robust cryptographic system, called the Data Protection Application Programming Interface (DPAPI), employs the use of a Triple-DES/CBC algorithm, and a pair of CryptoAPI calls, "CryptoProtectData" and "CryptoUnprotectData," in conjunction with a host application, such as Internet Explorer v7, to encrypt/decrypt session data. The output of the algorithm is a 512-bit master key, based upon a SHA-1 of the user's Windows logon credentials (SHA-1 hash of logon password), as well as 16 random bytes of user data.

To further secure the key, the algorithm also cycles 4,000 times before producing the fixed-length output of the master key. The master key is stored in the user's Protect folder, in a subdirectory labeled with the user SID. A symmetrical session key is generated from the master key. The session key is not stored, only the 16 bytes of random data used in conjunction with the master key to generate it.

The final layer of security within the DPAPI is a 90-day expiration for the master key. After 3 months, a new master key is generated, using the same process, from the user's Windows logon credentials.

An application, such as Internet Explorer v7, calls upon the CryptProtectData function to encrypt session data, such as logon passwords for web sites, search engine queries, or Outlook/Outlook Express account passwords. The encrypted data is stored within the Windows registry, memory, or the file system.

In the registry, encrypted data is stored in the Intelliforms key, and is further maintained within two additional subkeys, Storage1 and Storage2. The Storage1 key contains form data (auto-complete) and search engine queries, while Storage2 maintains account names and logon passwords.

To access that data, Internet Explorer, or another capable application, calls upon the CryptUnprotectData function, which creates a recovery key, from the master key, to seamlessly decrypt the stored data. The encryption/decryption processes must be performed while either the owner of the encrypted data is logged in, or by accessing the collective components used in the encryption process. As a result, the DPAPI protects sensitive data while the computer is turned off, and from other users who are logged into the same computer.

### Master Key File

The Windows Data Protection API (DPAPI) uses files called Master Key files (also known as Protect files) to derive session keys for encrypting sensitive data. This is why these files are needed to decrypt data that was encrypted with the Data Protection API.

- The Master Key files corresponding to a user are usually found in the following directory: %SystemRoot%\Documents and Settings\{user name}\Application Data\Microsoft\Protect\S-1-5-21-
- The Master Key files themselves have names that look like:
  - flcc77ef-ef76-4c89-8385-20b9a921d2c6
- By default Windows marks these as hidden system files which means that you cannot see them unless you specifically enable Windows Explorer to show those types of files.

### SID

Windows assigns a Security ID to each user in a system or domain.

• This ID looks something like this:

S-1-5-21-560424602-2976196664-1938093919-1006 (The actual numbers will of course vary from user to user.)

- The SID is used in the Data Protection API as salt in the encryption of the Master key files with the Windows login password. That is why the SID is needed to decrypt data that has been encrypted with the Data Protection API.
- The name of the folder that contains the Master key files is usually the SID.

# Collecting Necessary Files for IE 10

Beginning with version 10, Internet Explorer uses Windows Vault to store auto-complete login names and passwords.

A Vault consists of several files found in a single directory located in "Microsoft\Vault" in the user local application data folder. A Vault directory has a GUID as a name. Normally the Vault which contains Internet Explorer web passwords is named "4BF4C442-9B8A-41A0-B380-DD4A704DDB28".

Inside the Vault directory, there will be a file named "Policy.vpol", a file with the extension ".vsch", and one or more ".vcrd" files. Each ".vcrd" file encapsulates one credential. The "Policy.vpol" contains the encryption keys (protected with the Data Protection API).

The "Policy.vpol" file must be the file added to DNA/PRTK, and the ".vcrd" files must be located in the same directory as the "Policy.vpol" file. Otherwise, the job will not work. The entire "Policy.vpol" file is needed.

# **PRTK/DNA** and Diacritics

PRTK/DNA has the ability to resolve passwords that use diacritics. However; English words use diacritics. Most diacritics come from words from the romantic languages such as French, German, Italian and Spanish.

When PTRK/DNA uses an attack type for diacritics, you must choose a language other than English. Also PRTK/DNA combines both the diacritic (a specific symbol) with either an upper or lower case letter.

### To use an attack type for possible passwords involving diacritics, do the following:

- 1. Select any language besides English that includes diacritical symbols in its character set.
- Select both the diacritics AND both upper/lower case letters options from the character groups. If you
  use only diacritics, PRTK/DNA will look for only the symbols: @~\*^ and not merge them with the upper
  or lower case letters for the possible password.

# Chapter 10 Managing Security Devices and Licenses

This chapter acquaints you with the managing AccessData product licenses. Here you will find details regarding the LicenseManager interface and how to manage licenses and update products using LicenseManager.

# **NLS Support**

AccessData's Network License Service (NLS) is supported. If you have NLS, you should also have documentation on how to install and implement it.

# Virtual CmStick

AccessData's Virtual CmStick is supported. The Virtual CmStick is a file that allows full use of the program without worry that the USB CmStick could be lost or stolen. Licenses can be bound and un-bound to the Virtual CmStick just as with the USB CmStick, however, the Virtual CmStick is not transferable from one machine to another.

Talk to your AccessData Sales Representative about purchasing this option.

# Installing and Managing Security Devices

Before you can manage licenses with LicenseManager, you must install the proper security device software and/ or drivers. This section explains installing and using the WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter Runtime software and USB CmStick, as well as the Keylok USB dongle drivers and dongle device.

# Installing the Security Device

As discussed previously, AccessData products require a licensing security device that communicates with the program to verify the existence of a current license.

The device can be the newer WIBU-SYSTEMS CmStick or the older Keylok dongle. Both are USB devices, and both require specific software to be installed prior to connecting the devices and running your AccessData products. You will need:

- The WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter Runtime software with a Wibu CodeMeter (CmStick)
- The WIBU-SYSTEMS CodeMeter Runtime software, and the AccessData Dongle Drivers with a Keylok dongle

**Note:** The Codemeter Runtime software and either a silver CmStick or a green Keylok dongle are required to run PRTK or DNA. Without them, you can run PRTK or DNA in Demo mode only. Because of this, the CmStick or dongle should be stored in a secure location when not in use.

You can install PRTK and the CodeMeter software from the shipping CD or from downloadable files available on the AccessData website at <u>www.accessdata.com</u>. Click **Support > Downloads**, and browse to the product to download. Click the download link and save the file locally prior to running the installation files.

For solutions to commonly asked installation questions, see Troubleshooting (page 155).

# Installing the CodeMeter Runtime Software

When you purchase the full PRTK package, AccessData provides a USB CmStick with the product package. The green Keylok dongles are no longer provided, but can be purchased separately through your AccessData Sales Representative.

To use the CmStick, you must first install the CodeMeter Runtime software, either from the shipping CD, or from the setup file downloaded from the AccessData Web site.

### Locating the Setup File

To install the CodeMeter Runtime software from the CD, you can browse to the setup file, or select it from the Autorun menu.

### To download the CodeMeter Runtime software

- 1. In your Internet browser, go to <u>www.accessdata.com</u>.
- 2. On the AccessData home page, click **Support** > **Downloads**.

- 3. Find the latest version of the CodeMeter Runtime software as follows:
  - Select CodeMeter Runtime 4.10c (64-bit)
     MD5: fa7a268bbbf4db75cdc52333ca663d11 (MD5 hash applies only to this version)
- 4. Click the **Download** link.
- 5. Save the file to your PC and run after the download is complete.
- When the download is complete, double-click on the CodeMeterRuntime32-3.30.exe and follow the prompts.

### Running the CodeMeter Runtime Setup

Whichever way you choose to access the CodeMeter Runtime setup file, the installer is the same.

### To install the CodeMeter Runtime software

1. The CodeMeter Runtime Open File Security Warning will appear to allow you to verify that you really want to open this file.

### CodeMeter Runtime Installer Open File Security Warning



2. Click Run.

#### CodeMeter Runtime Installer Welcome Screen



3. On the *Welcome* screen, click **Next.** 

#### **CodeMeter Runtime Installer License Agreement**



- 4. Read and accept the *License Agreement*.
- 5. Click **Next**.

#### **CodeMeter Runtime Installer User Information**

🔂 CodeMeter Runtime	Kit v3.30 Setup	
User Information Enter the following info	mation to personalize your installation.	
Full N <u>a</u> me:	My Name	,
Organization:	My Company	
The settings for this that share this comp all users. Install this	application can be installed for the current user or for a uter. You must have administrator rights to install the si application for: Only for me (AccessData)	l users attings for
Wise Installation Wizard® -	< Back Next >	Cancel

- 6. In the User Information screen, enter your name and your company name.
- 7. Specify whether this application should be available only when you log in, or for anyone who uses this computer.
- 8. Click Next.

### **CodeMeter Runtime Installer Select Features**

🐻 CodeMeter Runtime Kit v3.30 Setup	
Select Features Please select which features you would like to install.	
CodeMeter Runtime Kit     Feature Description:     This feature installs the Wit     Will be installed on local hard drive.     Entire feature will be installed on local hard drive.	nuShellExtension
Determine will be installed when required.	on the local hard
Entire feature will be unavailable.	on your hard
Wise Installation Wizard® Disk Cost Reset < Back Next >	Cancel

- 1. Select the Features you want to install.
- 2. Click Next.
- 3. When you are satisfied with the options you have selected, click **Next**.

### CodeMeter Runtime Installer Ready to Install

🔂 CodeMeter Runtime Kit v3.30 Setup	
Ready to Install the Application Click Next to begin installation.	
Click the Back button to reenter the installation information or click Cancel to exit the wizard.	
Wise Installation Wizard®	Cancel

4. When the *Ready to Install* screen opens, click **Next**.

### CodeMeter Runtime Installer Successfully Installed



5. Installation will run its course. When complete, you will see the "CodeMeter Runtime Kit has been successfully installed" screen. Click **Finish** to exit the installation.

### The CodeMeter Control Center

When the CodeMeter Runtime installation is complete, the CodeMeter Control Center pops up. This is a great time to connect the CmStick and verify that the device is recognized and is Enabled. Once verified, you can close the control center and run your AccessData product(s).

For the most part there is nothing you need to do with this control center, and you need make no changes using this tool with very few exceptions. If you have problems with your CmStick, contact AccessData Support and an agent will walk you through any troubleshooting steps that may need to be performed.

### Installing Keylok Dongle Drivers

### To install the Keylok USB dongle driver

- 1. Choose one of the following options:
  - If installing from CD, insert the CD into the CD-ROM drive and click Install the Dongle Drivers.
  - If auto-run is not enabled, select Start > Run. Browse to the CD-ROM drive and select Autorun.exe.
  - If installing from a file downloaded from the AccessData Web site, locate and double-click the Dongle\_driver\_1.6.exe setup file,

### Keylok Dongle Driver Setup

Dongle Driver Setup	
AccessData	AccessData USB/Parallel Dongle Installation for 32 and 64 bit systems This program will install the AccessData dongle drivers 1.6 beta-1.
	< Back Next > Cancel

2. Click Next.

### Dongle Driver Setup Screen

Dongle Driver Setup	
Setup Type Select the setup type that best suits your needs.	AccessData
Please select the dongle type you wish to install	
⊙ USB	
O Parallel	
InstallShield	
< Back Next >	Cancel

- 3. Select the type of dongle to install the drivers for, either USB or Parallel.
- 4. Click Next.

### Dongle Driver Setup Message

Dongle I	Driver Setup
♪	If you have a USB Dongle: Make sure the dongle is NOT plugged in!
	ОК

- 5. If you have a USB dongle, verify that it is not connected.
- 6. Click Next.

### **Dongle Driver Setup Finish Screen**

Dongle Driver Setup	
AccessDate	Finished Dongle Installation.
AccessData	The dongle drivers have now been installed.
	USB users: You may now plug in your USB dongle.
	Ŗ
	K Back Finish Cancel

- 7. Click Finish.
- 8. Connect the USB dongle. Wait for the *Windows Found New Hardware* wizard, and follow the prompts.

Important: When the Windows Found New Hardware wizard appears, complete the wizard. Do not close without completing, or the dongle driver will not be installed.

### Windows Found New Hardware Wizard

When you connect the dongle after installing the dongle drivers, you should wait for the Windows Found New Hardware Wizard to come up. It is not uncommon for users to disregard this wizard, and then find that the dongle is not recognized and their AccessData software will not run.

### To install the driver in Windows when the Found New Hardware Wizard pops up

1. When prompted whether to connect to Windows Update to search for software, choose, "No, not this time".

# Found New Hardware Wizard Welcome to the Found New Hardware Wizard Windows will search for current and updated software by looking on your computer, on the hardware installation CD, or on the Windows Update Web site (with your permission). Read our privacy policy Can Windows connect to Windows Update to search for software? Yes, this time only Yes, now and every time I connect a device No, not this time Click Next to continue.

Found New Hardware Wizard Welcome Screen

2. Click Next.

3. When prompted whether to install the software automatically or to install from a list of specific locations, choose, "Install the software automatically (Recommended)".

### Found New Hardware Wizard

Found New Hardware Wizard		
This wizard helps you install software for:         USB Dongle - Software Protection Device         If your hardware came with an installation CD         If your want the wizard to do?         Install the software automatically (Recommended)         Install from a list or specific location (Advanced)         Click Next to continue.		
< Back Next > Cancel		

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. Click **Finish** to close the wizard.

### Found New Hardware Wizard Finish Screen

Found New Hardware Wizard			
	Completing the Found New Hardware Wizard		
	The wizard has finished installing the software for:		
	USB Dongle - Software Protection Device		
	Click Finish to close the wizard.		
	< Back Finish Cancel		

Once you have installed the dongle drivers, connected the dongle, and verified that Windows recognizes it, you can use LicenseManager to manage product licenses.

# Installing LicenseManager

LicenseManager lets you manage product and license subscriptions using a security device or device packet file. For more information, see Managing Security Devices and Licenses (page 133).

**Note:** You can install LicenseManager from the PRTK or DNA installation disc, or from the installation files that are available on the AccessData Web site.

### To install LicenseManager from the downloadable file

- 1. Go to the AccessData download page at http://www.accessdata.com/downloads.htm.
- 2. On the download page, click the LicenseManager Download link.
- 3. Save the installation file (currently lm-license\_manager-2.2.4.exe) to a temporary directory on your local hard drive.
- 4. To launch the installation program, go to the temporary directory and double-click the installation file you downloaded in step 3.
- 5. Click **Next** on the *Welcome* screen.

### PRTK InstallShield Wizard

AccessData Password Recove	ery Toolkit - InstallShield Wizard	×
AccessData	Ng Password Recovery Toolkit	
	The InstallShield Wizard will install AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit on your computer. To continue, click Next.	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> > Cancel	

6. Click Yes to accept the License Agreement.

### **PRTK License Agreement**

AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit - InstallShield Wizard	×
License Agreement	
AccessDa	ata
	_
AccessData® Corp. End User License Agreement	
THIS IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT between "you," the end user of AccessData Corp. brand software, and AccessData Corp. (AccessData).	
Use of the software you have downloaded or are about to install indicates your acceptance of these terms. As used in this Agreement, the capitalized term "Software" means the AccessData® software together with any and all enhancements, upgrades, and updates that may be provided to you in the future by AccessData. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, YOU SHOULD SO INDICATE AT THE APPROPRIATE SCREEN AND PROMPTLY DISCONTINUE THE INSTALLATION AND DOWNLOAD PROCESS.	-
I accept the terms of the license agreement     Print	1
O I do not accept the terms of the license agreement	_
InstallShield	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext> Cancel	

7. Wait while the installation completes.

To run LicenseManager after completing the installation

Select Run LicenseManager.

### **PRTK Finish Screen**

AccessData Password Recovery Toolkit - InstallShield Wizard				
American	Password Recovery Toolkit Installation Complete.			
AccessData	Setup has finished installing PRTK on your computer.			
	Run Password Recovery Toolkit			
	< Back Finish Cancel			

To run LicenseManager later

- Start >Programs > AccessData > LicenseManager > LicenseManager.
- Double-click the LicenseManager icon on your desktop \_\_\_\_.

# Managing Licenses with LicenseManager

LicenseManager manages AccessData product licenses on a Keylok dongle or WICU\_SYSTEMS CodeMeter Stick security device, or in a security device packet file. LicenseManager and the CodeMeter Stick installation are not integrated with FTK installation.

LicenseManager displays license information, and allows you to add licenses to, or remove licenses from, a dongle or CmStick. LicenseManager can also be used to export a security device packet file. Packet files can be saved and reloaded onto the dongle or CmStick, or sent via email to AccessData support.

In addition, you can use LicenseManager to check for product updates and download the latest product versions.

LicenseManager displays CodeMeter Stick information (including packet version and serial number) and licensing information for all AccessData products. The Purchase Licenses button connects directly to the AccessData website and allows you to browse the site for information about products you may wish to purchase. Contact AccessData by phone to speak with a Sales Representative for answers to product questions, and to purchase products and renew licenses and subscriptions.

LicenseManager provides information as displayed in the following figures:

LicenseManager			Σ
Installed Components Lic	enses		
Program	Installed Version	Newest Version	Product Notes
LicenseManager FTK FTKv2 AD Enterprise FTK Imager PRTK DNA RegistryViewer KFF PORT FTK Mobile Phone	2.2.3 Not Installed Not Installed 1.2.0 2.5.4 6.4.0 Not Installed Not Installed Not Installed Not Installed	Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest" Click "Newest"	
For Product Details visit:	www.accessdata.	<u>com</u>	Help Install Newest Newest
			About Done

### LicenseManager Installed Components Tab

Notice that on the Licenses tab, the Release Device is grayed out in the figure below:
#### LicenseManager Licenses Tab

- LicenseManager				
Installed Components Licenses				
License Options				
Program Expiration Status Name Value				
□ FTK 11-30-08 Up to date				
AD Enterprise 11-30-08 Up to date				
DNA 11-30-08 Up to date				
□ PRTK 11-30-08 Up to date				
☐ Registry Viewer 11-30-08 Up to date				
Beta II-30-08 Up to date				
MS Uffice Hash Tables None /				
Lan Hash Tables None Refresh Device Serial Number: 1034041				
TTK Mobile Phone F 11-30-08 Up to date Beload from Device Version: 10.0				
SilentRunner None License Packets				
Show Unlicensed Open Packet File				
Save to File				
Persona Lippage				
Finalize helitoval				
Browser Options				
View Registration Info Add Existing License				
Purchase Licenses				
·				
About Done				

# Starting LicenseManager

There are several ways to run LicenseManager.

#### To run LicenseManager

Double-click on

C:\Program Files\AccessData\Common Files\AccessData LicenseManager\LicenseManager.exe.

- Click Start > All Programs > AccessData > LicenseManager > LicenseManager.
- Click or double-click (depending on your Windows settings) the LicenseManager icon on your desktop
   .
- From some AccessData programs, you can run LicenseManager from the Tools > Other Applications menu.

Note: This option is not available in PRTK or DNA.

When starting, License Manager reads licensing and subscription information from the installed and connected CodeMeter Stick or Keylok dongle.

# If using a Keylok dongle, and LicenseManager either does not open or displays the message, "Device Not Found"

- 1. Make sure the correct dongle driver is installed on your computer.
- 2. With the dongle connected, check in Windows Device Manager to make sure the device is recognized. If it has an error indicator, right click on the device and choose Uninstall.
- 3. Remove the dongle after the device has been uninstalled.
- 4. Reboot your computer.
- 5. After the reboot is complete, and all startup processes have finished running, connect the dongle.

- 6. Wait for Windows to run the Add New Hardware wizard. If you already have the right dongle drivers installed, do not browse the internet, choose, "No, not this time."
- 7. Click **Next** to continue.
- 8. On the next options screen, choose, "Install the software automatically (Recommended)
- 9. Click Next to continue.
- 10. When the installation of the dongle device is complete, click Finish to close the wizard.
- 11. You still need the CodeMeter software installed, but will not need a CodeMeter Stick to run LicenseManager.

# If using a CodeMeter Stick, and LicenseManager either does not open or displays the message, "Device Not Found"

- Make sure the CodeMeter Runtime software is installed. It is available at www.accessdata.com/ support. Click Downloads and browse to the product. Click on the download link. You can Run the product from the Website, or Save the file locally and run it from your PC. Once the CodeMeter Runtime software is installed and running, you will see a gray icon in your system tray: S.
- 2. Make sure the CodeMeter Stick is connected to the USB port. When the CmStick is then connected, you will see the icon change to look like this: .

If the CodeMeter Stick is not connected, LicenseManager still lets you to manage licenses using a security device packet file if you have exported and saved the file previously.

#### To open LicenseManager without a CodeMeter Stick installed

- Click Tools > LicenseManager. LicenseManager displays the message, "Device not Found".
- 2. Click **OK**, then browse for a security device packet file to open.

**Note:** Although you can run LicenseManager using a packet file, FTK2.1 will not run with a packet file alone. You must have the CmStick connected to the computer to run FTK2.1.

# The LicenseManager Interface

The LicenseManager interface consists of two tabs that organize the options in the LicenseManager window: the Installed Components tab and the Licenses tab.

# The Installed Components Tab

The *Installed Components* tab lists the AccessData programs installed on the machine, as displayed in the following figure.

### LicenceManager Installed Components

-	LicenseManager						
Ir	Installed Components Licenses						
	Program LicenseManager FTK FTKv2 AD Enterprise FTK Imager PRTK DNA RegistryViewer KFF PORT FTK Mobile Phone	Installed Version 2.2.3 Not Installed 1.2.0 2.5.4 6.4.0 Not Installed 1.5.2 Not Installed Not Installed Not Installed Not Installed	Newest Version Click "Newest" Click "Newest"	Product Notes			
	 For Product Details visit:	<u>www.accessdata.co</u>	<u>om</u>	Install Newest	Help Newest		
				About	Done		

The following information is displayed on the Installed Components tab:

### LicenseManager Installed Components Tab Features

Item	Description
Program	Lists all AccessData products installed on the host.
Installed Version	Displays the version of each AccessData product installed on the host.
Newest Version	Displays the latest version available of each AccessData product installed on the host. Click Newest to refresh this list.
Product Notes	Displays notes and information about the product selected in the program list.
AccessData Link	Links to the AccessData product page where you can learn more about AccessData products.

Buttons on the Installed Components tab provide additional functionality as described in the following table:

#### LicenseManager Installed Components Buttons

Button	Function
Help	Opens the LicenseManager Help web page.
Install Newest	Installs the newest version of the programs checked in the product window, if that program is available for download. You can also get the latest versions from our website using your Internet browser.
Newest	Updates the latest version information for your installed products.
About	Displays the About LicenseManager screen. Provides version, copyright, and trademark information for LicenseManager.

#### LicenseManager Installed Components Buttons (Continued)

Button	Function
Done	Closes LicenseManager.

Use the Installed Components tab to manage your AccessData products and stay up to date on new releases.

# The Licenses Tab

The Licenses tab displays CodeMeter Stick information for the current security device packet file and licensing information for AccessData products available to the owner of the CodeMeter Stick, as displayed in the following figure.

#### LicenseManager Licenses Tab

Program	Expiration	Status	Name Value	
AD Lab     AD Lab Lite     AD Lab Lite     AD Lab Lite     AD Enterprise     DNA     PRTK     Registry Viewer     Beta     MS Office Hash Ta     PDF Hash Tables     Lan Hash Tables     FTK Mobile Phone     SilentRunner	11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09 11-30-09	Up to date Up to date Up to date Up to date Up to date Up to date None None None None None None	Refresh Device Serial Number Reload from Device Device Version	:1054841 n:10.1 ckets 
Remove License		Help	Browser Options View Registration Info Purchase Licenses	o File Removal License

The Licenses tab provides the following information:

#### LicenseManager Licenses Tab Features

Column	Description
Program	Shows the owned licenses for AccessData products.
Expiration Date	Shows the date on which your current license expires.
Status	<ul> <li>Shows these status of that product's license:</li> <li>None: the product license is not currently owned</li> <li>Days Left: displays when less than 31 days remain on the license.</li> <li>Never: the license is permanently owned. This generally applies to Hash Tables and Portable Office Rainbow Tables.</li> </ul>
Name	Shows the name of additional parameters or information a product requires for its license.

### LicenseManager Licenses Tab Features (Continued)

Column	Description
Value	Shows the values of additional parameters or information a product contained in or required for its license.
Show Unlicensed	When checked, the License window displays all products, whether licensed or not.

The following actions can be performed using buttons found on the License tab:

### License Management Options

Button	Function
Remove License	Removes a selected license from the Licenses window and from the CodeMeter Stick or dongle. Opens the AccessData License Server web page to confirm success.
Refresh Device	Connects to the AccessData License Server. Downloads and overwrites the info on the CodeMeter Stick or dongle with the latest information on the server.
Reload from Device	Begins or restarts the service to read the licenses stored on the CodeMeter Stick or dongle.
Release Device	Click to stop the program reading the dongle attached to your machine, much like Windows' Safely Remove Hardware feature. Click this button before removing a dongle. This option is disabled for the CodeMeter Stick.
Open Packet File	Opens Windows Explorer, allowing you to navigate to a .PKT file containing your license information.
Save to File	Opens Windows Explorer, allowing you to save a .PKT file containing your license information. The default location is My Documents.
Finalize Removal	Finishes the removal of licenses in the unbound state. Licenses must be unbound from the CmStick or dongle before this button takes effect.
View Registration Info	Displays an HTML page with your CodeMeter Stick number and other license information.
Add Existing License	Allows you to bind an existing unbound license to your CodeMeter Stick, through an internet connection to the AccessData License Server.
Purchase License	Brings up the AccessData product page from which you can learn more about AccessData products.
About	Displays the About LicenseManager screen. Provides version, copyright, and trademark information for LicenseManager.
Done	Closes LicenseManager.

# **Opening and Saving Dongle Packet Files**

You can open or save dongle packet files using LicenseManager. When started, LicenseManager attempts to read licensing and subscription information from the dongle. If you do not have a dongle installed, LicenseManager lets you browse to open a dongle packet file. You must have already created and saved a dongle packet file to be able to browse to and open it.

### To open a dongle packet file

- 1. Select click the Licenses tab, then under License Packets, click Open Packet File.
- 2. Browse for a dongle packet file to open. Select the file, then click **Open**.

#### LicenseManager Open Packet File

Open Security Packet File				
AccessDa	ta 🗸 LicenseManagerPacketFiles 🛛 👻 💽 Search	2		
🕒 Organize 🔻 📗 Views	✓ ☐ New Folder	0		
Favorite Links         Desktop         Computer         Documents         Pictures         Wusic         Recently Changed         Searches         Public	Name A V Date modified V. Type V S	ize v Tag 33 KB		
Folders ^	x[	·		
File <u>n</u> ame	UpdateDN1054841.pkt	y Packet 💌 Cancel		

### To save a dongle packet file

- 1. Click the Licenses tab, then under License Packets, click Save to File.
- 2. Browse to the desired folder and accept the default name of the .PKT file; then click Save.

Note: In general, the best place to save the .PKT files is in the AccessData LicenseManager folder. The default path is C:\Program Files\AccessData\Common Files\AccessData LicenseManager\.

# Adding and Removing Product Licenses

On a computer with an Internet connection, LicenseManager lets you add available product licenses to, or remove them from, a dongle.

To move a product license from one dongle to another dongle, first remove the product license from the first dongle. You must release that dongle, and connect the second dongle before continuing. When the second dongle is connected and recognized by Windows and LicenseManager, click on the Licenses tab to add the product license to the second dongle.

## Remove a License

#### To remove (unbind) a product license

- 1. From the Licenses tab, mark the program license to remove. This action activates the Remove License button below the Program list box.
- 2. Click **Remove License**. This connects your machine to the AccessData License Server through the Internet.
- 3. You will be prompted to confirm the removal of the selected license(s) from the device. Click **Yes** to continue, or **No** to cancel.
- 4. You will see some screens indicating the connection and activity on the License Server, and when the license removal is complete, you will see the following screen:

#### Packet Update Successful



5. Click **OK** to close the message box. You will then see an Internet browser screen from LicenseManager with a message that says, "The removal of your license(s) from Security Device was successful!" You may close this box at any time.

## Adding a License

#### To add a new or released license

1. From the Licenses tab, under Browser Options, click Add Existing License.

The AccessData LicenseManager Web page opens, listing the licenses currently bound to the connected security device, and below that list, you will see the licenses that currently are not bound to any security device. Mark the box in the Bind column for the product you wish to add to the connected device, then click **Submit**.

- 2. An AccessData LicenseManager Web page will open, displaying the following message, "The AccessData product(s) that you selected has been bound to the record for Security Device *nnnnnn* within the Security Device Database.
  - "Please run LicenseManager's "Refresh Device" feature in order to complete the process of binding these product license(s) to this Security Device." You may close this window at any time.
  - Click Yes if LicenseManager prompts, "Were you able to associate a new product with this device?"

# Adding and Removing Product Licenses Remotely

While LicenseManager requires an Internet connection to use some features, you can add or remove licenses from a dongle packet file for a dongle that resides on a computer, such as a forensic lab computer, that does not have an Internet connection.

If you cannot connect to the Internet, the easiest way to move licenses from one dongle to another is to physically move the dongle to a computer with an Internet connection, add or remove product licenses as necessary using LicenseManager, and then physically move the dongle back to the original computer. However, if you cannot move the dongle—due to organization policies or a need for forensic soundness—then transfer the packet files and update files remotely.

# Adding a License Remotely

### To remotely add (bind) a product license

- 1. On the computer where the security device resides:
  - 1a. Run LicenseManager.
  - 1b. From the Licenses tab, click Reload from Device to read the dongle license information.
  - 1c. Click Save to File to save the dongle packet file to the local machine.
- 2. Copy the dongle packet file to a computer with an Internet connection.
- 3. On the computer with an Internet connection:
  - 3a. Remove any attached security device.
  - 3b. Launch LicenseManager. You will see a notification, "No security device found".
  - 3c. Click OK.
  - 3d. An "Open" dialog box will display. Highlight the .PKT file, and click Open.
  - 3e. Click on the Licenses tab.
  - 3f. Click Add Existing License.
  - 3g. Complete the process to add a product license on the Website page.
  - 3h. Click **Yes** when the LicenseManager prompts, "Were you able to associate a new product with this dongle?"
  - 3i. When LicenseManager does not detect a dongle or the serial number of the dongle does not match the serial number in the dongle packet file, you are prompted to save the update file, [serial#].wibuCmRaU.
  - 3j. Save the update file to the local machine.
- 4. After the update file is downloaded, copy the update file to the computer where the dongle resides:
- 5. On the computer where the dongle resides:
  - 5a. Run the update file by double-clicking it. (It is an executable file.)
  - 5b. After an update file downloads and installs, click OK.
  - 5c. Run LicenseManager.
  - 5d. From the Licenses tab, click **Reload from Device** to verify the product license has been added to the dongle.

# Removing a License Remotely

### To remotely remove (unbind) a product license

- 1. On the computer where the dongle resides:
  - 1a. Run LicenseManager.
  - 1b. From the Licenses tab, click **Reload from Device** to read the dongle license information.
  - 1c. Click Save to File to save the dongle packet file to the local machine.
- 2. Copy the file to a computer with an Internet connection.
- 3. On the computer with an Internet connection:
  - 3a. Launch LicenseManager. You will see a notification, "No security device found".
  - 3b. Click OK.
  - 3c. An "Open" dialog box will display. Highlight the .pkt file, and click **Open**.
  - 3d. Click on the Licenses tab.
  - 3e. Mark the box for the product license you want to unbind; then click Remove License.
  - 3f. When prompted to confirm the removal of the selected license from the dongle, click Yes.When LicenseManager does not detect a dongle or the serial number of the dongle does not match the serial number in the dongle packet file, you are prompted save the update file.
  - 3g. Click Yes to save the update file to the local computer. The Step 1 of 2 dialog details how to use the dongle packet file to remove the license from a dongle on another computer.
  - 3h. Save the update file to the local machine.
- 4. After the update file is downloaded, copy the update file to the computer where the dongle resides.
- 5. On the computer where the dongle resides:
  - 5a. Run the update file by double-clicking it. This runs the executable update file and copies the new information to the security device.
  - 5b. Run LicenseManager
  - 5c. On the Licenses tab, click **Reload from Device** in LicenseManager to read the security device and allow you to verify the product license is removed from the dongle.
  - 5d. Click **Save to File** to save the updated dongle packet file to the local machine.
- 6. Copy the file to a computer with an Internet connection.

# **Updating Products**

You can use LicenseManager to check for product updates and download the latest product versions.

For more information on the general features of the subscription service, see the AccessData Website at <u>http://</u><u>www.accessdata.com/subscription\_renewal.htm</u>.

# **Checking for Product Updates**

To check for product updates, on the Installed Components tab, click **Newest**. This refreshes the list to display what version you have installed, and the newest version available.

# Downloading Product Updates

To install the newest version, mark the box next to the product to install, then click Install Newest.

**Note:** Some products, such as FTK 2 and later, Enterprise, and others, are too large to download, and are not available. A notification displays if this is the case.

#### To download a product update

 Ensure that LicenseManager displays the latest product information by clicking the Installed Components tab. Click **Newest** to refresh the list showing the latest releases, then compare your installed version to the latest release.

If the latest release is newer than your installed version, you may be able to install the latest release from our Website.

- 2. Ensure that the program you want to install is not running.
- 3. Mark the box next to the program you want to download; then click Install Newest.
- 4. When prompted, click **Yes** to download and install the latest install version of the product.
- 5. If installing the update on a remote computer, copy the product update file to another computer.
- 6. Install the product update.

For information about installing the product update, refer to the installation information for the product. You may need to restart your computer after the update is installed.

## **Purchasing Product Licenses**

Use LicenseManager to link to the AccessData Web site to find information about all our products.

Purchase product licenses through your AccessData Sales Representative. Call 801-377-5410 and follow the prompt for Sales, or send an email to sales@accessdata.com.

**Note:** Once a product has been purchased and appears in the AccessData License Server, add the product license to a CodeMeter Stick, dongle, or security device packet file by clicking *Refresh Device*.

# Sending a Dongle Packet File to Support

Send a security device packet file **only** when specifically directed to do so by AccessData support.

#### To create a dongle packet file

- 1. Run LicenseManager
- 2. Click on the Licenses tab.
- 3. Click Load from Device.
- 4. Click **Refresh Device** if you need to get the latest info from AD's license server.
- 5. Click **Save to File**, and note or specify the location for the saved file.
- Attach the dongle packet file to an e-mail and send it to: support@accessdata.com.

This chapter explains basic troubleshooting for Password Recovery Toolkit (PRTK) and Distributed Network Attack (DNA).

# PRTK and DNA Troubleshooting

The following tables provide problems and suggested solutions for running PRTK or DNA.

For additional troubleshooting information, contact AccessData Customer Support by emailing your questions to <a href="mailto:support@accessdata.com">support@accessdata.com</a>, or use the Forensic Forum on the AccessData website.

# **PRTK Installation Issues**

This section contains solutions to common PRTK installation and upgrade issues and questions.

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
I installed PRTK on a new machine, and my dongle is not working. Why?	Dongle isn't installed properly.	<ul> <li>If you do not install the dongle driver correctly, then the product displays "A dongle was not detected. PRTK is now running in DEMO Mode. You will be able to run only jobs with the free modules" message at startup.</li> <li>To make sure you installed the driver correctly, check the following:</li> <li>Make sure the dongle security hardware is plugged in to the correct port during installation of the dongle driver.</li> <li>If you do not use the dongle, you cannot access licensed versions of the application modules or use those applications to recover passwords.</li> </ul>
How can I download the full version of PRTK from the AccessData Website so that I can use the product immediately?	The full version of PRTK requires a dongle driver for security management.	When you download PRTK from the Web. You cannot use the full version of PRTK until the dongle has been shipped an installed.

# Password Recovery Issues

This section contains solutions to the most common PRTK password recovery issues and questions.

### Common PRTK Password Recovery Frequently Asked Questions and Suggested Solutions

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
When I try to recover a password-protected file, PRTK returns the message "Finished. Password not found" What should I do now?		If the recovery failed, then the password could not be located in your custom or default dictionaries. You need to re-evaluate the evidence and create a more detailed custom dictionary. When running a dictionary attack, provide as much information as possible about the person who locked the file. This information can be defined in a biographical dictionary or a custom user dictionary.
I know that my Excel/ Word password is made up of all letters or all numbers. Can this information help me recover my password more quickly?		Create a specific profile for this case.
Why can't I recover my Zip file?	Attack needs more time.	The program uses SuperFast Zip Attack if your archive contains five or more files and was created with WinZip 8.0 or an earlier version. This attack generally takes around 2 to 3 hours.
Why don't the Quicken 2002, QuickBooks 2002, WinZip, or VBA files appear in the clipboard after I recover the password?	You did not recover the password for these files; instead, you decrypted the file using the key.	You can access the decrypted version of your file at the location you specified when setting up.
PRTK has been running a dictionary attack for a very long time. Is this normal?		Yes. Double-click the file in PRTK to see the progress. If the number of passwords tested is still increasing, then the recovery is still running.
If my computer crashes during a lengthy password recovery, how do I recover the work that was already performed?		Restart the program. PRTK continues the password recovery process for jobs in the session when you restart the program.

# **DNA Troubleshooting**

This section contains solutions to the following frequently asked questions.

### DNA Frequently Asked Questions and Suggested Solutions

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
I cannot add a file to the jobs queue from a different network machine. Why?	Although you might be able to see the file in Windows Explorer, the SYSTEM account, which DNA uses, does not have adequate permissions to access the network file.	You must have administrator rights to access the file so that the Distributed Network Attack (DNA) Server, which runs as a System service, can also access the file. Copy the network file to the local machine. Add the file to DNA.
Why is a DNA Worker not responding?	The DNA Worker lost its connection to the network or is turned off.	Try to ping the DNA Worker machine from the DNA Supervisor machine. If you can ping the Worker machine, but the DNA Worker is still not responding, first, try restarting the DNA Worker from the machine it is running on. If that does not work, reboot the computer that is running the DNA Worker. If you cannot ping the Worker machine, verify that the Worker machine is turned on, and try to access network services on it, such as the Internet or printing. If the DNA Worker is still not responding, see the system administrator or call AccessData.
	The Stop Worker on Keyboard or Mouse Input option has been selected and there has been user activity within the allotted time.	Wait the specified time for the program to restart, or uncheck the option.
After I added a job and DNA worked on it, the Password/ User Password column read "Empty Password." Why?	The file is encrypted, but the password is empty or contains no characters.	To unlock the file, press <b>Enter</b> when you are prompted for a password.
I added a job, and DNA has still not located the password. Why?	Finding passwords can take a long time, depending on the attack type, the length, and the complexity of the password Keyspace attacks can take a very long time, depending on the size of the keyspace. A password may not be recovered if it is not contained within the selected dictionaries, or if it is not covered by Rules you have selected for the job.	Install more DNA Workers with at least the recommended processor requirements. The more machines that DNA can use, the faster it can run its tests. Gather as much information as you can find and add it to a biographical dictionary. This helps to ensure the password or pass-phrase will be found.

### DNA Frequently Asked Questions and Suggested Solutions (Continued)

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
What is the difference between the owner keys and passwords and the user keys and passwords?	PDF documents have both owner and user passwords. The owner password is used to open and edit the file. The user password is used to open and read the file.	Use either the owner or user password to unlock the PDF document. Generally, you use the user password to unlock the document. However, in some instances you might use the owner password to modify the file. For example, if the file creator has forgotten the password, you might create a new password for the file.

# Add Job Processing Results

After processing jobs to be added, PRTK displays results in the Processing results dialog. The following table shows result status possibilities and their descriptions:

### PRTK Add Job Processing Results Status and Descriptions

Result Status	Description
Cancelled	You canceled the processing of the job.
Corrupted	The file is corrupted.
Failed to Process	The file cannot be added to the system. This result is a general tag used for any file that cannot be classified as any other result.
File in Use	The file is locked by another program.
Successfully Added	The file is added to the job queue.
Timed Out	The file cannot be identified by PRTK in five minutes. This result usually appears when PRTK is busy processing other jobs.
Unencrypted	The file doesn't need to be added because the file isn't encrypted.
Unidentifiable	PRTK cannot recognize the file and its source application.
Unsupported Version	The file was created in an unsupported version of a supported application.

# Appendix A Recognized Applications and File Formats

This appendix lists the applications and file formats that Password Recovery Toolkit® (PRTK®) and Distributed Network Attack® (DNA®) recognizes, and their corresponding modules.

The appendix is divided into sections based on the attack type that PRTK uses to decrypt the file. The last section lists applications that use multiple attack types.

# **Decryption Attack**

The decryption attack decrypts the password that locks the file. PRTK uses the decryption attack on the applications listed in the following table.

I IN IN AND DIA DECI VPLICITALIACK MODULES
--

Supported Application	Module
7-Zip - Support for 4.65, 9.4 -9.10, PS3 Support	7-Zip Decryption Module
ACT! 1-4, 2000, 5-6	ACT! Decryption Module
Adobe Acrobat 3.0–6.0 and Adobe PDF 1.2–1.6	PDF Decryption Module
AOL Desktop Client 8.0–9.0 Security Edition	AOL Password Module
AOL Instant Messenger through 5.9, 6.9, 7.1, AIM Triton through 1.0.4	AIM Password Module
Ascend	Ascend Password Module
BulletProof FTP 1.03-2.45	BPFTP Password Module
Chrome (Google)	Google Chrome Decryption Module
CuteFTP 2–5, 7x	CuteFTP Password Module
DataPerfect	DataPerfect Password Module
dBASE 2. <i>x</i> –3. <i>x</i>	dBASE Password Module
EasyCrypto 5.5 File decryption upon completion	EasyCrypto Password Module
FileMaker 3. <i>x</i> , 5. <i>x</i>	FileMaker Password Module

## PRTK and DNA Decryption Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
Hello 1.0	Hello Password Module
ICQ 2003b-5.04	ICQ Password Module
Internet Explorer 5.0–6.0 AutoComplete database	Protected Registry Module This module is also used for Outlook Express.
Kaikei through 05	Kaikei Password Module
Lotus 1-2-3 of the following versions: 1A–4 9 97 FRM Japanese	Lotus 123 Password Module This module is also used for Lotus Symphony 1–2 and Lotus 1-2-3 seal passwords.
Lotus 1-2-3 seal passwords	Lotus 123 Password Module This module is also used for Lotus Symphony and Lotus 1-2- 3.
Lotus Approach through 97	Lotus Approach Password Module
Lotus Notes, version 7-8.5	Lotus Notes Password Module
Lotus Organizer 1–4	Lotus Organizer Password Module
Lotus Symphony 1–2	Lotus 123 Password Module This module is also used for Lotus 1-2-3 and Lotus 1-2-3 seal passwords.
Lotus WordPro 96, 97, or Millenium	WordPro Password Module
Messenger Plus! 3.50-3.61, 4.82 & 4.83	MessengerPlus Password Module
Microsoft Access 2010, 2013	MS Access Encryption Module
Microsoft Money 2002–2006	MS Money Password Module
Microsoft Office Data (PST) files 2007 or earlier	MS Outlook PST Password Module
Microsoft Office Excel 2–7, 97 through 2007, 2010, 2013 Word 2–6, 97 through 2007, 2010, 2013 PowerPoint XP through 2007, 2010, 2013	Microsoft Office Encryption Module
Microsoft Project 98-2003, 2010, 2013	MS Project Password Module
Microsoft Schedule+ 7.x	Scheduler Password Module
Microsoft SourceSafe 6x	SourceSafe Password Module
Microsoft Visual SourceSafe 6.x	SourceSafe Password Module
MozillaProtectedData Mozilla 1.7x AOL Communicator through 20030919.3 Mozilla Firefox Netscape 7. <i>x</i> =8.0	Mozilla Protected Data Module json files from Firefix 33 and later.

## PRTK and DNA Decryption Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
MS Backup	MS Backup Password Module
MS Mail	MS Mail Password Module
MSN Messenger through 7.0	MSN Messenger Password Module
MYOB Plus 3. <i>x</i> Premier Accounting 2005–2006 Business Basics 2	MYOB Password Module
Netscape Mail through 6.x	Netscape Mail Password Module
Outlook Express 5.0–6.0, SMTP password	Protected Registry Module This module is also used for Internet Explorer.
Palm Pilot User File	Palm Password Module
Paradox 4. <i>x</i> , 5. <i>x</i> , or 7. <i>x</i>	Paradox Password Module
PasswordPal through 2.0	PasswordPal Password Module
Protected Registery, now supports: Windows 7, and PS3 Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0–6.0 Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0–6.0	Protected Registry Module
ProWrite	ProWrite Password Module
PCEncrypt through 9.11	PCEncryption Encryption Module
PST through 2007	MS Outlook PST Password Module
PWL	PWL Password Module
Quattro Pro 1–12, X3	Quattro Pro Password Module
Quickbooks through 2010	Quickbooks Password Module
Quicken through 2001	Quicken Password Module
SAMFile - 10.6 SAM Files LAN Hash, NT Hash (MD4) Active Directory	SAM File Module
Steganos Security Suite LockNote	Steganos Password Module
Symantec QA 4.x-5.x	SymantecQA Password Module
TightVNC	TightVNC Decryption Module
VBA	VBA Password Module
VersaCheck VersaCheck 2001 Home and Pro VersaCheck Platinum 2004–2007 VersaCheck Enterprise 2004–2007 2010	VersaCheck Password Module

## PRTK and DNA Decryption Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
Whisper 32 1.16 or earlier	Whisper Password Module
Windows 95 Screen Saver	Screen Saver Password Module
Windows XP Credential Files in Windows XP through Service Pack 2	XP Credentials Module
WordPerfect 5.0–12, X3	WordPerfect Password Module
WS_FTP 5.0 <i>x</i> , 2006	WS_FTP Encryption Module
Yahoo! Messenger 3.0–7.0	Yahoo! Messenger Password Module
Yayoi Kaikei 05 or earlier	Kaikei Password Module

# **Dictionary Attack**

The dictionary attack uses the words in a dictionary, applies Rules to the words, and applies the password to the files. PRTK uses the dictionary attack on the applications listed in the following table.

### **PRTK and DNA Dictionary Attack Modules**

Supported Application	Module
7-Zip 4.65, 9.4-9.10, PS3	7-Zip Password Module
ABI Coder 3.5.7.4–3.6.1.4	ABI Coder Password Module
Advanced File Lock 7.1	AdvancedFileLock Password Module
Adobe Acrobat 3.0–6.0 and Adobe PDF 1.2–1.6	PDF Encryption Module
AOL Instant Messenger through 5.9, AIM Triton through 1.0.4	AIM Password Module
Ami Pro	AmiPro Password Module
ARJ 2.82	ARJ Password Module
Ashampoo Security Manager 99 Power Encrypt Privacy Protector through 2005 Magic Security	Ashampoo Password Module
BCArchive	BestCrypt Password Module
BestCrypt 4.x-8.20, BCArchive 1.06	BestCrypt Password Module
CD-Lock Support through 9.50, first 32k needed for unlock.exe	CDLock Password Module
CheckWriter 5.x	CheckWriter Password Module
CodedDrag 2.4	CodedDrag Password Module
crypt htpasswd passwd MD5-based, SHA-based, fcrypt fcrypt; MD5, SHA-1, Blowfish, Blowfish (\$2y\$), SHA-256, and SHA-512 based crypt PS3 for SHA-256 and SHA-512 based crypt	*nix crypt Password Module
Cryptainer LE 5–6	Cryptainer Password Module
CryptaXix CryptaPix 2.00–3.05 CryptaFlix 1.00–3.05	CryptaXix Password Module
CrypText 2.30–3.40	CrypText Password Module
CuteFTP 2–5, 7x	CuteFTP Password Module
Cypherus	Cypherus Password Module
DriveCrypt 4.2	DriveCrypt Password Module

## PRTK and DNA Dictionary Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
DriveCrypt Plus Pack 3.0	DriveCrypt Plus Pack Password Module
Encrypted Magic Folders 3.x, 7.x 9.06	EMF Password Module
FileVault	FileVault Mac and DMG Password Module
FileVault 2	FileVault 2 Mac and DMG Password Module
Geli v. 1 through 6 .Free BSD 6.0 - 9.0	Geli Password Module
GnuPG 1.4.0 or earlier	PGP Password Module This module is also used for PGP.
HandyBits EasyCrypto Delux 5.5 File decryption upon completion.	EasyCrypto Password Module
htpasswd	*nix crypt Password Module This module is also used for passwd.
Icon Lock-IT XP	Lockit Password Module
Internet Explorer Content Advisor, version 8	IEContent Password Module
iPhone back-up file	Iphone back-up Password Module
Justsystem Ichitaro 5–2004 Hanako 3.1–2004	Justsystem Password Module
KeyChain	KeyChain Password Module
KeePass Password Safe 8–1.04, 2.08, 2.09, 3.20	KeePass Password Module
Kremlin Encrypt 3.0, Text 3.0 File decryption upon completion	Kremlin Password Module
MaxCrypt 1.0–1.10	MaxCrypt Password Module
Messenger Plus! 3.50-3.61, 4.82 & 4.83	MessengerPlus Password Module
Microsoft Encrypted File System (EFS), Windows 2000 through Windows 7	EFS Module
Microsoft Office Excel 2–7, 97 through 2007, 2010, 2013 Word 2–6, 97 through 2007, 2010, 2013 PowerPoint XP through 2007, 2010, 2013	Microsoft Office Encryption Module
Microsoft Money 2002–2006	MS Money Password Module
Mozilla Mozilla 1.7 <i>x</i> AOL Communicator 20030919.3 FireFox through 1.5 Netscape 7. <i>x</i> –8.0	Mozilla Master Password Module

## PRTK and DNA Dictionary Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
MYOB Plus 3. <i>x</i> AccountRight 2011 Premier Accounting 2005–2006 Business Basics 2	MYOB Password Module
MyWinLocker	MyWinLocker
Norton Secret Stuff 1.0	SecretStuff Encryption Module
Omziff 1.0–3.0.4	Omziff Password Module
OpenOffice.org Office 1.0–3.1 StarOffice	OpenOffice Password Module
passwd, MD5- and SHA-based encryption and fcrypt	*nix crypt Password Module This module is also used for htpasswd.
PasswordPal through 2.0	PasswordPal Password Module
PasswordSafe 1–3	PasswordSafe Password Module
PC-Encrypt through 9.11	PCEncrypt Encryption Module
PDF Acrobat 3.0–9.0, all file types PDF 1.2–1.6	PDF Encryption Module
PFX Microsoft PFX P12 Private Key Format	PFX Password Module
PGP PGP 9.0.2 gnupg 1.4.0	PGP Password Module
PGP Disk PGP 8.1or earlier PGP Disk 4.0–6.0 PGP SDA Whole Disk Encryption 9.0	PGP Disk Password Module
PKZIP	ZIP Password Module This module is also used for WinZip 8 or earlier.
Private Encryptor 4 Private Encryptor 7	Private Encryptor Password Module
PWL	PWL Password Module
Quickbooks 2003–2010	Quickbooks Password Module
Quicken 2003–2006	Quicken Password Module
RAR 1. <i>x</i> –3. <i>x</i>	RAR Password Module
Safari (Windows) password manager	KeyChain Password Module
SafeBit	SafeBit

## PRTK and DNA Dictionary Attack Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Module
SafeHouse Personal Privacy 2, versions 3.04 & 3.06	SafeHouse Password Module
SAM files - 10.6 SAM files NT (MD4) hash, LAN hash Active Directory	SAM File Module
SecureIT 3.1 4.0	SecureIT Password Module
SecretStuff 1.0	SecretStuff Encryption Module
SiFEU File Encryptor 0.9	SiFEU Password Module
Steganos 2009 Security Suite LockNote	Steganos Password Module
S-Tools - Removed	Functionality is now found in Steganography module
Stuffit 5, 2012	Stuffit Password Module
TrueCrypt	TrueCrypt
	VeraCrypt
VBA	VBA Password Module
WinZip 9.0–14	WinZip9 Password Module
ZIP WinZip PKZIP 8 - 12.4	ZIP Password Module

# **Keyspace Attacks**

The keyspace attack is used on applications that use 40-bit encryption or less. Because of the relatively small number of possible keys, DNA tries every possible key until it finds the one that decrypts the file.

Some applications use the keyspace attack in conjunction with another attack. For more information, see "Multiple Attacks."

### **PRTK and DNA Keyspace Attack Modules**

Supported Application	Module
AOL Instant Messanger through 5.9, AIM Triton through 1.0.4	AIM Password Module
ARJ 2.82	ARJ Password Module
CryptaXix CryptaPix 2.00–2.24 CryptaFlix 1.00–1.10	CryptaXix Password Module
ICQ 2003b-5.04	ICQ Password Module
Microsoft Office Excell 2–7, 97,2000, XP, 2003 Word 2–6, 97,2000, XP, 2003 PowerPoint XP, 2003	Microsoft Office Encryption Module
PDF Acrobat 3.0–6.0 PDF 1.2–1.6	PDF Encryption Module
Private Encryptor 4 Private Encryptor 7	Private Encryptor Password Module
PWL	PWL Password Module
SAM files, 10.6 SAM files NT (MD4) hash, LAN hash Active Directory	SAM File Module
SecretStuff 1.0	SecretStuff Encryption Module
Stuffit 5, 2012	Stuffit Password Module
ZIP WinZip 9 - 14 PKZIP 8	ZIP Password Module

# **Reset Attacks**

Reset attack is the least common attack type used by PRTK because few applications are susceptible to it.

### **Reset Attack Modules**

Supported Application	PRTK Module
Ashampoo Security Manager 99 Power Encrypt Privacy Protector through 2005 Magic Security	Ashampoo Password Module
DriveCrypt 4.2	DriveCrypt Password Module
MSN Messenger through 7.0	MSN Messenger Password Module
MYOB Plus 3.x AccountRight 2011 Premier Accounting 2005–2006 Business Basics 2	MYOB Password Module
Private Encryptor "Tiny" algorithm	Private Encryptor Password Module
Quickbooks 2003–2010	Quickbooks Password Module
Quicken 2003–2006	Quicken Password Module
VBA	VBA Password Module

# **Multiple Attacks**

Some applications are susceptible to more than one attack type. Multiple attacks can be used to decrease the time necessary to decrypt a file. For applications where multiple attack types can be used, PRTK starts with the least time-consuming attack type.

For example, PRTK might use a dictionary attack first on a PowerPoint spreadsheet and then use the key space attack if the file isn't decrypted during the dictionary attack.

PRTK uses multiple attack types on the applications listed in the following table. The order in which the attack types are listed in the table is the order that PRTK uses.

Supported Application	Attack Types	PRTK Module	
AOL 8.0–9.0 Security Edition	Decryption Keyspace	AOL Password Module	
AOL Communicator 20030919.3 or earlier	Dictionary Decryption	The dictionary attack uses the Mozilla Master Password Module. This module is also used for Mozilla, Mozilla Firefox, and Netscape. The decryption attack uses the Mozilla Protected Data Module. This module is also used for Mozilla, Mozilla Firefox, and Netscape.	
ARJ 2.82 or earlier	Keyspace Dictionary	ARJ Password Module	
DriveCrypt 4.2 through 5.4	Dictionary Reset	DriveCrypt Password Module	
DGCA	Dictionary Reset	DGCA Password Module	
HandyBits EasyCrypto Deluxe 5.5 File decryption upon completion	Dictionary Decryption	EasyCrypto Password Module	
Microsoft Excel 2–7, 97, 2000, XP, 2003	Dictionary Decryption	Microsoft Office Encryption Module This module is also used for Microsoft Word and Microsoft PowerPoint.	
Microsoft Money 97– 2004, backup files	Dictionary Decryption Versions of Microsoft Money before 2002 use the decryption attack. Microsoft Money 2002–04 uses the dictionary attack.	MS Money Password Module	
Microsoft PowerPoint XP and 2003	Dictionary Decryption	Microsoft Office Encryption Module This module is also used for Microsoft Excel and Microsoft PowerPoint.	

#### PRTK and DNA Multiple Attack-Type Modules

## PRTK and DNA Multiple Attack-Type Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Attack Types	PRTK Module	
Microsoft Word 2–6, 97, 2000, XP, and 2003	Dictionary Decryption	Microsoft Office Encryption Module This module is also used for Microsoft Excel and Microsoft PowerPoint.	
Mozilla 1.7. <i>x</i> Also between 7.0 & 9.0	Dictionary Decryption	The dictionary attack uses the Mozilla Master Password Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla Firefox, and Netscape. The decryption attack uses the Mozilla Protected Data Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla Firefox, and Netscape.	
Mozilla Firefox 1.0.4 or earlier	Dictionary Decryption	The dictionary attack uses the Mozilla Master Password Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla, and Netscape. The decryption attack uses the Mozilla Protected Data Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla, and Netscape.	
MyWinLocker	Dictionary Reset	MyWinLocker	
Netscape 7. <i>x</i> –8.0	Dictionary Decryption	The dictionary attack uses the Mozilla Master Password Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla, and Mozilla Firefox. The decryption attack uses the Mozilla Protected Data Module. This module is also used for AOL Communicator, Mozilla, and Mozilla Firefox.	
Password Pal 2.0 or earlier	Dictionary Decryption	PasswordPal Password Module	
QuickBooks 2001 or earlier	PRTK uses a decryption attack to recover the file passwords for QuickBooks 2001 or earlier. To open a recovered file, open it in QuickBooks and enter the recovered password when prompted.	QuickBooks Password Module	
QuickBooks 2003– 2004	PRTK resets the file passwords for QuickBooks 2003–2004. To open a recovered file, open it in QuickBooks and enter a blank password when prompted.	QuickBooks Password Module	

## PRTK and DNA Multiple Attack-Type Modules (Continued)

Supported Application	Attack Types	PRTK Module
Quicken 2004 or earlier	Dictionary Decryption Reset PRTK uses a dictionary attack to recover the file passwords for Quicken 2003–2004. A decryption attack is used for Quicken 2001 or earlier. PRTK resets the password to a blank password for Quicken 2002.	Quicken Password Module
Visual Basic for Applications (VBA)	Dictionary Decryption Reset	VBA Password Module
Windows PWL files	Decryption Dictionary	PWL Password Module
WinZip 8 or earlier	Keyspace Dictionary	ZIP Password Module This module is also used for PKZIP.

A profile is the combination of four individual components: Languages, Character Groups, Dictionaries, and Rules, each described below.

# Languages

Language selection affects two aspects of password recovery: the dictionaries selected for dictionary attacks (which can also be independently selected and deselected), and the character sets that will be used in Rules that use computer generated characters as opposed to reading words from a dictionary. PRTK and DNA currently support the following character sets: Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish.

# **Character Groups**

Character groups allow a profile to refine and expand the set of characters that will be used in Rules that generate characters. The following character groups can be selected or deselected for the given profile:

Character Group	Description
All 7-bit Characters (ASCII)	Character represented by a value from 0 to 127 encoded as a byte.
All 8-bit Characters	Character represented by a value from 0 to 255 encoded as a byte.
Uppercase Letters	Characters represented as uppercase for the selected languages in the profile (for languages that support uppercase and lowercase characters).
Lowercase Letters	Characters represented as lowercase for the selected languages in the profile (for languages that support uppercase and lowercase characters).
Diacritics	The combination of a character and an additional mark sometimes referred to as an accent.
Digits	Characters represented as numbers for the selected languages in the profile (for languages that support digit characters).
Symbols (Standard)	Non-Alphanumeric characters that can be found on a keyboard.

### **Available Character Groups**

## Available Character Groups (Continued)

Character Group	Description
Symbols (Extended)	Non-Alphanumeric characters that cannot be found on a keyboard. Characters selected from the character map utility provided in Microsoft Windows, for example.

# **Default Dictionaries**

Dictionaries are word list groupings that have been complied in several different languages in both a codepage and Unicode format. PRTK and DNA will select the correct format depending on whether a module uses codepage or Unicode. Once a dictionary has reached 500,000 entries, a new codepage and Unicode dictionary is created.

PRTK and DNA ship with the following dictionaries:

### Default Dictionaries Listed by Default Language Profile

Language	Format
Arabic	<ul> <li>[AR-1] Names-ar-c.adf: Arabic Names (codepage)</li> <li>[AR-1] Names-ar-u.adf: Arabic Names (Unicode)</li> <li>[AR-2] Quran-ar-c.adf: Arabic words from the Quran (codepage)</li> <li>[AR-2] Quran-ar-u.adf: Arabic words from the Quran (Unicode)</li> <li>[AR-3] General-ar-c.adf: General Arabic words (codepage)</li> <li>[AR-3] General-ar-u.adf: General Arabic words (Unicode)</li> </ul>
German	<ul> <li>[DE-1] General-1-de-c.adf: General German words – List 1 (codepage)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-1-de-u.adf: General German words – List 1 (Unicode)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-2-de-c.adf: General German words – List 2 (codepage)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-2-de-u.adf: General German words – List 2 (Unicode)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-3-de-c.adf: General German words – List 3 (codepage)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-3-de-u.adf: General German words – List 3 (Unicode)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-4-de-c.adf: General German words – List 4 (codepage)</li> <li>[DE-1] General-4-de-u.adf: General German words – List 4 (Unicode)</li> </ul>
English	<ul> <li>[EN-1] Common-en-c.adf: Common English words and passwords (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-1] Common-en-u.adf: Common English words and passwords (Unicode)</li> <li>[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-c.adf: Crime related, keyboard sequences and words that may not be found in normal dictionaries (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-u.adf: Crime related, keyboard sequences and words that may not be found in normal dictionaries (Unicode)</li> <li>[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf: Common English first names, last names and business names (Codepage)</li> <li>[EN-3] Names-en-u.adf: Common English first names, last names and business names (Unicode)</li> <li>[EN-4] General-1-en-c.adf: General English words, not found in the other English dictionaries – List 1 (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-4] General-1-en-u.adf: General English words, not found in the other English dictionaries – List 2 (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf: General English words, not found in the other English dictionaries – List 2 (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf: General English words, not found in the other English dictionaries – List 2 (codepage)</li> <li>[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf: General English words, not found in the other English dictionaries – List 2 (codepage)</li> </ul>
Spanish	[ES-1] General-es-c.adf: General Spanish words (codepage) [ES-1] General-es-u.adf: General Spanish words (Unicode)
French	[FR-1] General-fr-c.adf: General French words (codepage) [FR-1] General-fr-u.adf: General French words (Unicode)

## Default Dictionaries Listed by Default Language Profile (Continued)

Language	Format
Italian	[IT-1] General-it-c.adf: General Italian words (codepage) [IT-1] General-it-u.adf: General Italian words (Unicode)
Japanese	<ul> <li>[JA-1] Hiragana-ja-c.adf: Japanese words from the Hiragana dialect (codepage)</li> <li>[JA-1] Hiragana-ja-u.adf: Japanese words from the Hiragana dialect (Unicode)</li> <li>[JA-2] Kanji-ja-c.adf: Japanese words from the Kanji dialect (codepage)</li> <li>[JA-2] Kanji-ja-u.adf: Japanese words from the Kanji dialect (Unicode)</li> <li>[JA-3] Katakana-ja-c.adf: Japanese words from the Katakana dialect (codepage)</li> <li>[JA-3] Katakana-ja-u.adf: Japanese words from the Katakana dialect (Unicode)</li> </ul>
Russian	[RU-1] General-1-ru-c.adf: General Russian words – list 1 (codepage) [RU-1] General-1-ru-u.adf: General Russian words – list 1 (Unicode) [RU-1] General-2-ru-c.adf: General Russian words – list 2 (codepage) [RU-1] General-2-ru-u.adf: General Russian words – list 2 (Unicode)
Slovak	[SK-1] General-sk-c.adf: General Slovak words (codepage) [SK-1] General-sk-u.adf: General Slovak words (Unicode)

# Rules

Rules create password tests that are:

- Words that are read from dictionaries
- Characters that are computer generated
- A combination of both

This table lists the intensity of each Rule:

#### Basic, Advanced, and Pass Phrase Rules Differences

Attempt Category	Attempt Intensity
Basic (BAS)	<ul><li>1—Less than one-million tests</li><li>2—One-million to one-billion tests</li><li>3—One-billion to ten-billion tests</li></ul>
Advanced (ADV)	<ul> <li>1—Ten-billion to 25-billion tests</li> <li>2—25-billion to 50-billion tests</li> <li>3—50-billion to 100-billion tests</li> <li>4—More than 100-billion tests</li> </ul>
Pass Phrase (PP)	1—Less that 100-billion tests 2—100-billion to one-trillion tests 3—More than one-trillion tests

# Default Rule Order

Rule order can be changed, rearranged to meet your specific needs. This table shows the default Rule order for new profiles:

### PRTK & DNA Default Rule Order

Rule	Description	Example
(BAS-1-01)	One digit search	9
(BAS-1-02)	One letter, language specific search	b
(BAS-1-03)	Two digit search	33
(BAS-1-04)	Two letter, language specific search	XP
(BAS-1-05)	Three digit search	456
(BAS-1-06)	Three letter, language specific search	aBc
(BAS-1-07)	Four digit search	9876
(BAS-1-08)	Five digit search	15935
(BAS-1-09)	Five Markov characters within a threshold of one hundred with two characters upper cased search	
(BAS-1-10)	Six digit search	123456

Rule	Description	Example
(BAS-1-11)	Four Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search	
(BAS-2-01)	Four letter, language specific search	ZXcv
(BAS-2-02)	Five letter, language specific search	LKJhg
(BAS-2-03)	Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search	revid
(BAS-2-04)	Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search	elpa
(BAS-2-05)	Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search	clorne
(BAS-2-06)	Six Markov characters with a threshold of one hundred with two characters upper cased search	
(BAS-2-07)	Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search	enrolc
(BAS-2-08)	Seven digit search	7777777
(BAS-2-09)	Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search	drotune
(BAS-2-10)	Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search	enutord
(BAS-2-11)	Seven Markov characters with a threshold of one hundred with two characters upper cased search	
(BAS-2-12)	Seven digit telephone number search	555-1234
(BAS-2-13)	Eight digit search	98765432
(BAS-2-14)	Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search	schroten
(BAS-2-15)	Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search	netorhcs
(BAS-2-16)	Eight Markov characters with a threshold of one hundred with two characters upper cased search	
(BAS-2-17)	Dictionary primary search	Apple
(BAS-2-18)	Dictionary primary reverse search	llabesab
(BAS-2-19)	Dictionary with two characters upper cased search	peACh
(BAS-2-20)	Dictionary primary character replacements search	b@n@n@
(BAS-2-21)	Dictionary primary followed by common postfixes search	jazz#1
(BAS-2-22)	Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes search	drBob
(BAS-2-23)	Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search	orange2
(BAS-2-24)	Dictionary primary preceded by a one digit search	1pear

Rule	Description	Example
(BAS-2-25)	Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search	strawberryQ
(BAS-2-26)	Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search	xCherry
(BAS-2-27)	Dictionary primary followed by a non-alphanumeric symbol search	plum\$
(BAS-2-28)	Dictionary primary preceded by a language-specific non- alphanumeric symbol search	^raspberry
(BAS-2-29)	Dictionary primary character replacement, followed by a one digit search	@pple5
(BAS-2-30)	Dictionary primary character replacement, preceded by a one digit search	3Pea[h
(BAS-2-31)	Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a one digit search	4orange4
(BAS-2-32)	Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search	bANANA55
(BAS-2-33)	Dictionary primary preceded by a two digits search	12CHERRY
(BAS-2-34)	Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes and followed by a one digit search	mrAnderson1
(BAS-2-35)	Dictionary primary preceded by one digit followed by common postfixes	3cat's
(BAS-2-36)	Date Search (Two digit year)	12-17-83
(BAS-2-37)	Three letter, language specific characters followed by common postfixes	trw123
(BAS-2-38)	Three letter, language specific characters preceded by common prefixes	abcmgh
(BAS-2-39)	Five Markov Characters with a threshold of one followed by common postfixes	revid123
(BAS-2-40)	Five Markov Characters with a threshold of one preceded by common prefixes	abcrevid
(BAS-2-41)	Six Markov Characters with a threshold of fifty followed by common postfixes	
(BAS-2-42)	Six Markov Characters with a threshold of fifty preceded by common prefixes	
(BAS-2-43)	Nine Markov characters with a threshold of one hundred search	
(BAS-3-01)	Dictionary primary with a non-alphanumeric symbol inserted search	app≤
(BAS-3-02)	Dictionary primary character replacement, followed by a two digit search	@apple23

Rule	Description	Example
(BAS-3-03)	Dictionary primary character replacement, preceded by a two digit search	76app e
(BAS-3-04)	Dictionary primary followed by a three digit search	apple258
(BAS-3-05)	Dictionary primary preceded by a three digit search	987apple
(BAS-3-06)	Social Security Number Search	123-45-6789
(BAS-3-07)	Four letter, language specific characters preceded by common prefixes	abcPoUy
(BAS-3-08)	Four letter, language specific characters followed by common postfixes	Asdf123
(ADV-1-01)	All one-character, language-specific search	а
(ADV-1-02)	All two character, language-specific search	1a
(ADV-1-03)	All three-character, language-specific search	!1a
(ADV-1-04)	All four-character, language-specific search	1a%
(ADV-1-05)	One digit followed by three language-specific characters search	7!qy
(ADV-1-06)	Three language-specific characters followed by one digit search	tuh5
(ADV-1-07)	One language-specific character followed by a four digit search	*1234
(ADV-1-08)	One digit followed by four language-specific characters search	5wert
(ADV-1-09)	Two language-specific characters followed by a three digit search	xx333
(ADV-1-10)	Two digits followed by three language-specific characters search	93!Q2
(ADV-1-11)	Three language-specific characters followed by a two digit search	!@d56
(ADV-1-12)	Four language-specific characters followed by a one digit search	A\$Df6
(ADV-1-13)	Four language-specific characters followed by a non- alphanumeric symbol search	P0&6@
(ADV-1-14)	Four language-specific characters preceded by a non- alphanumeric symbol search	\$t7^3
(ADV-1-15)	Six letter, language specific search	QwErTy
(ADV-1-16)	Two digits followed by four language-specific characters search	22asD%
(ADV-1-17)	Two language-specific characters followed by four digits search	\$%1234

Rule	Description	Example
(ADV-1-18)	Three language-specific characters followed by a three digit search	4%\$123
(ADV-1-19)	Four language-specific characters followed by a two digit search	Aa4\$77
(ADV-1-20)	Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search	Appleff
(ADV-1-21)	Dictionary primary preceded by a two letter, language specific search	quapple
(ADV-1-22)	Dictionary primary preceded by a two digit followed by common postfixes	12appleabc
(ADV-1-23)	Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes and followed by a two digit search	abcapple12
(ADV-1-24)	Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a two digit search	12apple34
(ADV-1-25)	Dictionary primary followed by a four digit search	apple4567
(ADV-1-26)	Dictionary primary preceded by a four digit search	2468apple
(ADV-1-27)	Ten digit telephone number search	800-555-8888
(ADV-2-01)	All five-character, language-specific search	Hg^(s
(ADV-3-01)	Four language-specific characters with a non-alphanumeric symbol inserted search	a3&c8
(ADV-3-02)	Four language-specific characters followed by a three digit search	r6zg555
(ADV-4-01)	All six-character, language-specific search	Dg*4g&
(ADV-4-02)	Seven letter search	aAbBcCd
(ADV-4-03)	All seven-character, language-specific search	a1!c\$t7
(ADV-4-04)	Eight letter search	sLdKlenD
(ADV-4-05)	All eight-character, language-specific search	!@#\$12we
(ADV-4-06)	Nine letter, language specific search	alSODheKg
(ADV-4-07)	All nine-character, language-specific search	*&g1234
(ADV-4-08)	Ten letter, language specific search	SOdkghdlSJ
(ADV-4-09)	All ten-character, language-specific search	1a!2b@3c#4
(ADV-4-10)	All eleven-character, language-specific search	1a!2b@3c#4D
(ADV-4-11)	All twelve-character, language-specific search	1a!2b@3c#4D\$
(PP-1-01)	Two word concatenation without spaces search	dogcat
(PP-1-02)	Two word concatenation with spaces search	cat dog
If you create additional Rules, more Rules are added to the password attacks. If you select Customized Dictionaries, more Rules will be added to the attack.

# Profiles

DNA and PRTK share the same profile names, though the DNA Profiles use additional Rules (suggested for distributed processing only). These Profiles are discussed in detail later in this chapter.

#### PRTK & DNA Default Profiles

Profile Name	Profile Name
English (default)	Pass-phrase
English Transitional	FTK Import
Arabic	• PRTK
• European	• DNA
Russian	•

# English Profile

The English profile begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by, dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. The program uses all default English dictionaries and character sets.

## **English Profile Dictionaries**

#### **Default Dictionaries for the English Profile**

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[EN-1] Common-en-c.adf	[EN-3] Names-en-u.adf
[EN-1] Common-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-c.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-u.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf
[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-u.adf

## English Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 4. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 5. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 6. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search

- 7. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 9. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 10. (BAS-1-11) Four Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 11. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 12. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 13. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- 14. (BAS-2-04) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 15. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search
- 16. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 17. (BAS-2-36) Date Search (two digit year)
- 18. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 19. (BAS-2-05) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 20. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 21. (BAS-2-21) Dictionary primary followed by common postfixes search
- 22. (BAS-2-22) Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes search
- 23. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 24. (BAS-2-24) Dictionary primary preceded by a one digit search
- 25. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 26. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 27. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 28. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 29. (BAS-2-12) Seven digit telephone number search
- 30. (ADV-1-05) One digit followed by three language-specific characters search
- 31. (ADV-1-06) Three language-specific characters followed by one digit search
- 32. (BAS-2-10) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 33. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 34. (ADV-1-17) Two language-specific characters followed by four digits search
- 35. (BAS-2-14) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 36. (BAS-2-15) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 37. (BAS-2-27) Dictionary primary followed by a non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 38. (BAS-2-28) Dictionary primary preceded by a language-specific non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 39. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 40. (BAS-2-33) Dictionary primary preceded by a two digits search
- 41. (BAS-2-31) Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a one digit search
- 42. (BAS-2-19) Dictionary with two characters upper cased search
- 43. (BAS-2-43) Nine Markov characters with a threshold of one hundred search
- 44. (ADV-1-10) Two digits followed by three language-specific characters search
- 45. (ADV-1-11) Three language-specific characters followed by a two digit search
- 46. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 47. (BAS-3-01) Dictionary primary with a non-alphanumeric symbol inserted search

- 48. (BAS-3-04) Dictionary primary followed by a three digit search
- 49. (BAS-3-05) Dictionary primary preceded by a three digit search
- 50. (BAS-3-06) Social Security Number Search
- 51. (ADV-1-18) Three language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 52. (ADV-1-08) One digit followed by four language-specific characters search
- 53. (ADV-1-12) Four language-specific characters followed by a one digit search
- 54. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 55. (ADV-1-21) Dictionary primary preceded by a two letter, language specific search
- 56. (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search
- 57. English Transitional
- 58. English Transitional follows the same order of the DNA and PRTK English profile. It is useful for resubmitting unfinished jobs.

# Arabic Profile

The Arabic profile begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by, dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. All default Arabic dictionaries and character sets are used.

### Arabic Profile Dictionaries

#### **Default Dictionaries for the Arabic Profile**

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[AR-1] Names-ar-c.adf	[AR-2] Quran-ar-u.adf
[AR-1] Names-ar-u.adf	[AR-3] General-ar-c.adf
[AR-2] Quran-ar-c.adf	[AR-3] General-ar-u.adf

## Arabic Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 4. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 5. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 6. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- 7. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 9. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 10. (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- 11. (BAS-1-11) Four Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search

- 12. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 13. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 14. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- 15. (BAS-2-04) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 16. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search
- 17. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 18. (BAS-2-36) Date Search (two digit year)
- 19. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 20. BAS-2-18) Dictionary primary reverse search
- 21. (BAS-2-05) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 22. (BAS-2-07) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 23. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 24. (BAS-2-21) Dictionary primary followed by common postfixes search
- 25. (BAS-2-22) Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes search
- 26. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 27. (BAS-2-24) Dictionary primary preceded by a one digit search
- 28. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 29. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 30. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 31. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 32. (BAS-2-12) 7-digit telephone number search
- 33. (ADV-1-05) One digit followed by three language-specific characters search
- 34. (BAS-2-10) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 35. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 36. (ADV-1-17) Two language-specific characters followed by four digits search
- 37. (BAS-2-14) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 38. (BAS-2-15) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 39. (BAS-2-27) Dictionary primary followed by a non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 40. (BAS-2-28) Dictionary primary preceded by a language-specific non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 41. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 42. (BAS-2-33) Dictionary primary preceded by a two digits search
- 43. (BAS-2-31) Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a one digit search
- 44. (BAS-2-19) Dictionary with two characters upper cased search
- 45. (ADV-1-10) Two digits followed by three language-specific characters search
- 46. (ADV-1-11) Three language-specific characters followed by a two digit search
- 47. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 48. (BAS-3-04) Dictionary primary followed by a three digit search
- 49. (BAS-3-05) Dictionary primary preceded by a three digit search
- 50. (BAS-3-06) Social Security Number Search
- 51. (ADV-1-18) Three language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 52. (ADV-1-08) One digit followed by four language-specific characters search

- 53. (ADV-1-12) Four language-specific characters followed by a one digit search
- 54. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 55. (ADV-1-21) Dictionary primary preceded by a two letter, language specific search
- 56. (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search

# European Profile

The European profile begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. All default German, French, Italian, and Spanish dictionaries and character sets are used.

### **European Profile Dictionaries**

#### **Default Dictionaries for the European Profile**

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[DE-1] General-1-de-c.adf	[DE-1] General-4-de-u.adf
[DE-1] General-1-de-u.adf	[ES-1] General-es-c.adf
[DE-1] General-2-de-c.adf	[ES-1] General-es-u.adf
[DE-1] General-2-de-u.adf	[FR-1] General-fr-c.adf
[DE-1] General-3-de-c.adf	[FR-1] General-fr-u.adf
[DE-1] General-3-de-u.adf	[IT-1] General-it-c.adf
[DE-1] General-4-de-c.adf	[IT-1] General-it-u.adf

### European Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 4. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 5. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 6. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- 7. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 9. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 10. (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- 11. (BAS-1-11) Four Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 12. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 13. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 14. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search

- 15. (BAS-2-04) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 16. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search
- 17. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 18. (BAS-2-36) Date Search (two digit year)
- 19. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 20. (BAS-2-18) Dictionary primary reverse search
- 21. (BAS-2-05) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 22. (BAS-2-07) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 23. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 24. (BAS-2-21) Dictionary primary followed by common postfixes search
- 25. (BAS-2-22) Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes search
- 26. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 27. (BAS-2-24) Dictionary primary preceded by a one digit search
- 28. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 29. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 30. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 31. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 32. (BAS-2-12) Seven digit telephone number search
- 33. (ADV-1-05) One digit followed by three language-specific characters search
- 34. (BAS-2-10) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 35. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 36. (ADV-1-17) Two language-specific characters followed by four digits search
- 37. (BAS-2-14) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 38. (BAS-2-15) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 39. (BAS-2-27) Dictionary primary followed by a non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 40. (BAS-2-28) Dictionary primary preceded by a language-specific non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 41. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 42. (BAS-2-33) Dictionary primary preceded by a two digits search
- 43. (BAS-2-31) Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a one digit search
- 44. (BAS-2-19) Dictionary with two characters upper cased search
- 45. (ADV-1-10) Two digits followed by three language-specific characters search
- 46. (ADV-1-11) Three language-specific characters followed by a two digit search
- 47. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 48. (BAS-3-04) Dictionary primary followed by a three digit search
- 49. (BAS-3-05) Dictionary primary preceded by a three digit search
- 50. (BAS-3-06) Social Security Number Search
- 51. (ADV-1-18) Three language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 52. (ADV-1-08) One digit followed by four language-specific characters search
- 53. (ADV-1-12) Four language-specific characters followed by a one digit search
- 54. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 55. (ADV-1-21) Dictionary primary preceded by a two letter, language specific search

56. (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search

## Russian Profile

The Russian profile begins by searching for simple passwords, followed by, dictionary and permutated dictionary searches, and ends with complex searches for dictionary and computed password. All default Russian dictionaries and character sets are used.

### **Russian Profile Dictionaries**

#### Default Dictionaries for the Default Russian Profile

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[RU-1] General-1-ru-c.adf	[RU-1] General-2-ru-c.adf
[RU-1] General-1-ru-u.adf	[RU-1] General-2-ru-u.adf

### Russian Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 4. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 5. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 6. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- 7. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 9. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 10. (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- 11. (BAS-1-11) Four Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 12. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 13. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 14. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- 15. (BAS-2-04) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 16. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search
- 17. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 18. (BAS-2-36) Date Search (Two digit year)
- 19. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 20. (BAS-2-18) Dictionary primary reverse search
- 21. (BAS-2-05) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 22. (BAS-2-07) Six Markov characters with a threshold of one primary reverse search
- 23. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search

- 24. (BAS-2-21) Dictionary primary followed by common postfixes search
- 25. (BAS-2-22) Dictionary primary preceded by common prefixes search
- 26. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 27. (BAS-2-24) Dictionary primary preceded by a one digit search
- 28. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 29. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 30. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 31. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 32. (BAS-2-12) Seven digit telephone number search
- 33. (ADV-1-05) One digit followed by three language-specific characters search
- 34. (BAS-2-10) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 35. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 36. (ADV-1-17) Two language-specific characters followed by four digits search
- 37. (BAS-2-14) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 38. (BAS-2-15) Eight Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary reverse search
- 39. (BAS-2-27) Dictionary primary followed by a non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 40. (BAS-2-28) Dictionary primary preceded by a language-specific non-alphanumeric symbol search
- 41. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 42. (BAS-2-33) Dictionary primary preceded by a two digits search
- 43. (BAS-2-31) Dictionary primary preceded and followed by a one digit search
- 44. (BAS-2-19) Dictionary with two characters upper cased search
- 45. (ADV-1-10) Two digits followed by three language-specific characters search
- 46. (ADV-1-11) Three language-specific characters followed by a two digit search
- 47. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 48. (BAS-3-04) Dictionary primary followed by a three digit search
- 49. (BAS-3-05) Dictionary primary preceded by a three digit search
- 50. (BAS-3-06) Social Security Number Search
- 51. (ADV-1-18) Three language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 52. (ADV-1-08) One digit followed by four language-specific characters search
- 53. (ADV-1-12) Four language-specific characters followed by a one digit search
- 54. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 55. (ADV-1-21) Dictionary primary preceded by a two letter, language specific search
- 56. (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search

### Pass-phrases

All Pass-phrase Rules are in English

## **Pass-phrase Dictionaries**

#### Default Dictionaries for the Default Pass-Phrase Profile

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[EN-1] Common-en-c.adf	[EN-3] Names-en-u.adf
[EN-1] Common-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-c.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-u.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf
[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-u.adf

## Pass-phrase Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (PP-1-03) Dictionary preceded by a verb or prepositional phrase search
- 2. (PP-1-04) The common English dictionary preceded by a verb or prepositional phrase search
- 3. (PP-2-01) Word inserted into another word search
- 4. (PP-2-02) Dictionary followed by a verb or prepositional phrase followed by a Dictionary search
- 5. (PP-2-03) Two word pass-phrase using the common English dictionary
- 6. (PP-3-01) Three word concatenation without spaces search
- 7. (PP-3-02) Three word concatenation with spaces search
- 8. (PP-3-03) Four word concatenation without spaces search
- 9. (PP-3-04) Four word concatenation with spaces search

# FTK Import

Used as a template for FTK imported word lists.

### **FTK Import Dictionaries**

None Defined. Intended for user to select FTK imported dictionaries.

### **FTK Import Rules**

Dictionary normalized, lowercase search.

# PRTK Profile

Rules in this profile are ordered by research conducted on recovered passwords.

### **PRTK Profile Dictionaries**

#### Default Dictionaries for the Default PRTK Profile

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[EN-1] Common-en-c.adf	[EN-3] Names-en-u.adf
[EN-1] Common-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-c.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-u.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf
[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-u.adf

## PRTK Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 4. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 5. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- 6. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 7. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 9. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 10. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 11. (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- 12. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 13. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 14. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- 15. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 16. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 17. (BAS-2-08) Seven digit search
- 18. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 19. (ADV-1-09) Two language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 20. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 21. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 22. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 23. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 24. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 25. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 26. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 27. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search

- 28. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 29. (BAS-2-18) Dictionary primary reverse search
- 30. (ADV-1-05) One digit followed by three language-specific characters search
- 31. (ADV-1-15) Six letter, language specific search
- 32. (ADV-2-01) All five-character, language-specific search

## **DNA** Profile

Rules in this profile are ordered by research conducted on recovered passwords.

### **DNA Profile Dictionaries**

#### Default Dictionaries for the Default DNA Profile

Dictionary Name	Dictionary Name
[EN-1] Common-en-c.adf	[EN-3] Names-en-u.adf
[EN-1] Common-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-c.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-1-en-u.adf
[EN-2] Miscellaneous-en-u.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-c.adf
[EN-3] Names-en-c.adf	[EN-4] General-2-en-u.adf

## DNA Profile Rules (In Default Order)

- 1. (BAS-1-01) One digit search
- 2. (BAS-1-07) Four digit search
- 3. (BAS-1-03) Two digit search
- 4. (BAS-2-17) Dictionary primary search
- 5. (BAS-1-02) One letter, language specific search
- 6. (BAS-1-05) Three digit search
- 7. (ADV-1-01) All one-character, language-specific search
- 8. (BAS-1-04) Two letter, language specific search
- 9. (BAS-2-23) Dictionary primary followed by a one digit search
- 10. (BAS-1-08) Five digit search
- 11. (ADV-1-02) All two character, language-specific search
- 12. (BAS-1-06) Three letter, language specific search
- 13. (BAS-1-10) Six digit search
- 14. (BAS-2-01) Four letter, language specific search
- 15. (ADV-1-03) All three-character, language-specific search
- 16. (BAS-2-25) Dictionary primary followed by a one letter, language specific search
- 17. (BAS-2-08) Seven digit search

- 18. (ADV-1-04) All four-character, language-specific search
- 19. (ADV-1-09) Two language-specific characters followed by a three digit search
- 20. (BAS-2-20) Dictionary primary character replacements search
- 21. (BAS-2-03) Five Markov characters with a threshold of one primary search
- 22. (BAS-2-13) Eight digit search
- 23. (BAS-2-02) Five letter, language specific search
- 24. (BAS-2-32) Dictionary primary followed by a two digits search
- 25. (ADV-1-20) Dictionary primary followed by a two letter, language specific search
- 26. (BAS-2-09) Seven Markov characters with a threshold of fifty primary search
- 27. (ADV-1-07) One language-specific character followed by a four digit search
- 28. (BAS-2-26) Dictionary primary preceded by a one letter, language specific search
- 29. (BAS-2-18) Dictionary primary reverse search

# **Character Replacements**

This list shows characters commonly replaced for each other:

#### **PRTK and DNA Common Character Replacements**

Replace 1 with L	Replace e with 3	Replace I with
Replace 1 with i	Replace e with [	Replace I with !
Replace 3 with ]	Replace e with {	Replace L with 1
Replace 3 with }	Replace f with ph	Replace o with 0
Replace a with @	Replace g with @	Replace o with ()
Replace a with 4	Replace h with 4	Replace ph with f
Replace a with 2	Replace i with !	Replace s with 5
Replace b with 3	Replace i with 1	Replace s with \$
Replace c with (	Replace i with ][	Replace z with 5
Replace e with 3	Replace i with	

# **Common Prefixes**

The following is a list of common prefixes known to PRTK and DNA.

#### **PRTK and DNA Common Prefixes**

123	!@#	2u	de	con	net	pro
abc	4u	dr	in	dis	non	sub
mr	4u2	re	un	mac	out	anti
mrs	2b	со	bio	mis	pre	non-
over	poly	post	semi	tele	#1	

# Common Suffixes (a.k.a. Postfixes)

The following is a list of common suffixes.

#### **PRTK and DNA Common Suffixes**

#1	dr	S	ly	ers
123	!@#	'S	er	ity
abc	4u	es	ing	ness
mr	4u2	ed	ies	ites
mrs	2b	en	ism	isms

# **Prepositional and Verb Phrases**

The following is a list of phrases known to PRTK and DNA

#### **PRTK and DNA Known Prepositional Phrases**

in	in the	into the	is a	is the
was a	was the	has a	has the	had a
for a	for the	of a	of the	with a
going to	going to the	is in the	should be	would be
and	not	could	can	had the
with the				

# Appendix C Encryption Technology

To understand how Password Recovery Toolkit® (PRTK®) and Distributed Network Attack (DNA®) search for the different password combinations available for application files, you need to be familiar with the underlying elements and classifications of encryption and password technology.

# **Understanding Encrypted Files**

An encrypted file is digitally altered so the file's data cannot be read without the key. In a binary editor, the data within an encrypted file appears as unintelligible characters. The only way to access an encrypted file is to open the file in its native application using the file's password.

When you password protect and encrypt a file, the program you are using applies an algorithm to the password to create a digital key which is used to lock the file. This is the first line of defense. The program then uses the key and a different algorithm to encrypt the file. The file is locked and encrypted so both the file and its data are protected. To access the file, you must open the file in its native program and enter a password that produces the identical key. The program uses the key and a reverse algorithm to decrypt the file.



#### **Understanding the File Encryption Process**

# Understanding the PRTK & DNA Decryption Process

To recover an encrypted document, you need a password or a "key," a long series of binary data.

Typically applications use a transformation function that allows a user to enter a password to encrypt or decrypt a file. So, if you create an encrypted document in Microsoft Word, you only use a password. Microsoft Word then transforms that password into a key, without you even knowing it. The same password generates the same key every time.

To obtain either a password or a key, PRTK uses the following attack types. Each attack type is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

- Decryption Attack: Decrypts the password that locks the file.
- **Dictionary Attack**: Uses the words in a dictionary, applies Rules to the words, and converts the possible words into keys.
- Keyspace Attack: Tries every possible key because there is a finite number of keys for the file. The possible number of keys can be very large, but with enough computing power, it is possible to try every key.
- Reset: Rewrites the key that opens the file to a key that comes from a password that you specify.

# **Decryption Attack**

The decryption attack looks for the password that locks the file. In the files that PRTK uses the decryption attack on, the password is protected or scrambled with a known key. The password is then stored in the file itself.

PRTK knows the key that encrypts the password because the application uses the same key each time. (Each application in the decryption attack category uses a different key.) PRTK knows the location of the encrypted password in the file, applies the key to it, and then decrypts the password.

# **Dictionary Attack**

PRTK tries to find the passwords of these documents, because an exhaustive key search takes an unreasonable amount of time.

Most people use passwords that they can remember. If you limit a set of passwords to a language they speak or other biographical data of the people, there is a good chance of finding the password in a reasonable time frame.

The language, biographical data, and other information is stored in dictionaries. PRTK uses dictionaries to try to find a password. Rules are applied to the words in a dictionary to further attempt password recovery.

For example, one Rule is a primary search using the dictionaries. The primary search includes the words with all lower-case letters, all capital letters, one capital letter followed by all lower-case letters, and one lower-case letter followed by all capital letters, such as hello, Hello, HELLO, hELLO etc.

When PRTK discovers a password, it adds it automatically to a Golden Dictionary. Each time a new password is added, the updated Golden Dictionary is applied to the jobs in the job queue. If there are jobs with duplicate passwords, PRTK automatically discovers them by using the Golden Dictionary.

# Keyspace Attack

The keyspace attack is typically used on applications that use 40-bit encryption or less. In 32-bit encryption applications, such as WinZip 6.0–8.1, there is a limit to the number of keys that can be stored. The limit is the largest number that can be represented with 32 bits.

This number might seem extremely large; but it is actually small enough that, with enough computing power, you can decrypt an encrypted document in a reasonable amount of time.

So with certain applications, PRTK generally finds the key for an encrypted document rather than the password because there are a relatively small number of keys that can be created, and key recovery is guaranteed.

# Reset Attack

In the reset attack, two types of keys are associated with an encrypted file: one key that encrypts the password for the file and one key that actually encrypts the file. The reset attack usually rewrites the key that encrypts the file to a key that comes from a known password.

# **Current Encryption Standards**

Although it is helpful to understand the methods by which documents are encrypted, PRTK actually deciphers this information for you when you recover a password and does not require any user input.

# Symmetric Encryption

In *symmetric encryption*, the encryption and decryption keys are the same. Some common symmetric encryption systems are:

- Data Encryption Standard (DES) is a 56-bit standard that is considered weak by current standards. It can easily be broken by a special hardware device known as "deep crack," and it can be broken with a distributed network of computers. Triple-DES (3DES) can be used with two keys (EDE2 112-bit) or three keys (EDE3 168-bit).
- Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) is used for sending secure email. It provides both confidentiality and authentication.
- BestCrypt can be used with any of the following Hash functions and encryption algorithms: GOST and SHA Hash; GOST, DES, Blowfish, IDEA, Twofish, CAST, AES, RC6, and 3DES encryption.
- Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) has replaced DES as the encryption standard. It uses a 128-, 192-, or 256-bit key.

# RC4

RC4 is a variable key-length stream cipher designed by RSA. Microsoft Word and Excel use RC4 and a 40-bit key to encrypt their files. Keys this small can be easily broken by governments, criminals, and amateurs.

# Asymmetric Encryption

In *asymmetric encryption*, the encryption and decryption keys are different. Asymmetric encryption uses a public key (which can be posted on an Internet site or made "public" through other means) and a private key, which remains secret.

In this system, something that has been encrypted with the private key can only be decrypted by the public key, and vice versa.

Asymmetric algorithms are slower than symmetric algorithms, but can nonetheless be very useful. They are often used in combination with symmetric algorithms.

The number of possible key values refers to the actual number of different key words or passwords that can exist, based on the particular algorithm used to create the key value in question. This number can be calculated as follows: an *n*-bit key has  $2^n$  possible values. For example, a 40-bit key has  $2^{40}$  possible values, or approximately one trillion possibilities.

The security of an algorithm should rely on the secrecy of the key only, not the secrecy of the algorithm.

# Hashing

Hashing is used to determine whether a file has changed. Producing two different items with the same hash value is computationally improbable since changing a single bit in a file results in a completely different hash. Therefore, hashes can function as a type of digital fingerprint that can be used to verify data integrity.

Before PRTK begins a password recovery, it automatically creates SHA and MD5 hash values for the files to be recovered. After a password is recovered, you can verify the hash values of a file providing proof that the contents of the file were not changed during the recovery of the file's password.

PRTK uses two different hashing methods.

# Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA)

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) designed the Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA). SHA takes as input an arbitrary-length file and outputs a fixed-length number referred to as a "hash" or "digest." SHA-1 produces a 160-bit (20 byte) digest. SHA hashes take longer to generate than MD5 hashes.

# Message Digest 5 (MD5)

Message Digest 5 (MD5) was developed by Professor Ronald L. Rivest. MD5 takes as input an arbitrary-length file and outputs a fixed-length number referred to as a "hash" or "digest." MD5 produces a 128-bit (16-byte) digest. MD5 is a faster implementation than SHA.

# Appendix D Program Files

This chapter identifies key program files, their locations, and their functions for Password Recovery Toolkit® (PRTK®) and for Distributed Network Attack® (DNA®).

# **PRTK Files**

The following table details the filenames, their default locations, and their functions in a PRTK system.

Filename	Directory Location	Function
*.adf	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\ Dictionaries	A dictionary file. Codepage dictionaries have -c appended to the filename. Unicode dictionaries have -u appended to the filename. When a Biographical Dictionary is generated, three files are created, the two *.adf files, and one .xml file. The .xml file contents cannot be viewed as the .adf files can. A Biographical Dictionary preserves the case of alpha characters.
*.profile	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\Profiles	A profile file, which contains information about the dictionaries and Rules used to decrypt files.
\bin directory	[drive]:\Program Files\AccessData\PRTK\ Supervisor\bin	A directory containing a portion of the Java Runtime Environment, which runs PRTK.
\data directory	[drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\AccessData\PR\dnadata	The directory that contains the PRTK database files.
\Dictionaries directory	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\ Dictionaries	The directory that contains the dictionaries used by PRTK.
GoldenDictionary	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\ Dictionaries	A file added after the installation that contains all passwords recovered by PRTK.

#### **PRTK Paths, Filenames, and Functions**

### PRTK Paths, Filenames, and Functions (Continued)

Filename	Directory Location	Function
\Rules directory	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\levels	The directory that contains the password recovery Rules used by PRTK.
\lib directory	[drive]:\Program Files\AccessData\PRTK\ Supervisor\lib	A directory containing a portion of the Java Runtime Environment, which runs PRTK.
\Modules directory	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\ application data\AccessData\PR\ Modules	The directory that contains the application modules supported by PRTK.
\Profiles directory	[drive]:\documents and settings\all users\application data\AccessData\PR\ Profiles	The directory that contains the profiles used by PRTK.
ad_dictutility.jar	C:\Program Files\AccessData\PRTK\ Supervisor	The Dictionary Utility program.

# **DNA Supervisor Files**

The following table details the filenames, their default locations, and their functions in a DNA Supervisor.

**DNA Supervisor Paths, Filenames, and Functions** 

Filename	Directory Location	Function
*.adf	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\AccessData\PR\ dictionaries	A dictionary file. Codepage dictionaries have -c appended to the filename. Unicode dictionaries have -u appended to the filename. When a Biographical Dictionary is generated, three files are created, the two .adf files, and one .xml file. The .xml file contents cannot be viewed as the .adf files can. A Biographical Dictionary preserves the case of alpha characters.
*.profile	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\profiles	A profile file, which contains information about the dictionaries and Rules used to decrypt files.
\bin directory	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor\bin	A directory used by the Java Virtual Machine, which runs DNA.
\data directory	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\dnadata	The directory that contains the DNA database files.
\Dictionaries directory	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\dictionaries	The directory that contains the dictionaries used by DNA.
generate_keys.exe	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	A file used by the DNA installation program to create encrypted communication between the Supervisor and Worker.
generate_worker_ install.exe	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	A file used by the DNA installation program to create the DNA Worker installation files available in the Supervisor directory.
GoldenDictionary	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\dictionaries	A file added after the installation that contains all passwords recovered by the DNA Supervisor.
\Rules directory	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\levels	The directory that contains the password recovery Rules used by DNA.
\lib directory	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor\lib	A directory used by the Java Virtual Machine, which runs DNA.

### DNA Supervisor Paths, Filenames, and Functions

Filename	Directory Location	Function
\Modules directory	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\Modules	The directory that contains the application modules supported by DNA.
\Profiles directory	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\profiles	The directory that contains the profiles used by DNA.
prefs.dat	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR	A file added after the installation that holds preferences, including the option to decrypt the file after key recovery and the dimensions of the DNA management interface.
Supervisor_servic e.exe and Supervisor.ini	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	The DNA Supervisor program. You manage the DNA Supervisor from the management interface. The Supervisor.ini file is where the keys are stored.
user_defined.xml	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR\levels	The file that contains information about each Rule that you have created.
worker.ini	[Drive]:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\ AccessData\PR	Used when updating workers.
worker-i386- install.sh	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	The DNA Worker installation program for Linux machines.
worker_service.ex e	[Drive]:\Program Files\ AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	A file used by the DNA installation program to create the services needed by the DNA Worker installation files available in the Supervisor directory.

# **DNA Worker Files**

The following table details the filenames, their default locations, and their functions in a DNA Worker.

DNA W	<b>/orker Paths</b>	, Filenames,	and Functions
-------	---------------------	--------------	---------------

Filename	Directory Location	Function
*.adf	C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\AccessData\PR\ dictionaries	A dictionary file that the Worker receives from the Supervisor when it processes jobs. Codepage dictionaries have -c appended to the filename. Unicode dictionaries have -u appended to the filename.
\bin directory	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Worker\bin	A directory used by the Java Virtual Machine, which runs DNA Worker.
\lib directory	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Worker\lib	A directory used by the Java Virtual Machine, which runs DNA Worker.
worker.exe	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Worker	The DNA Worker User Interface program. On the DNA Worker machine, you can check statistics as they are updated, and you can stop and restart the Worker from the DNA Worker interface.
worker.ini	C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\ Application Data\AccessData\PR	The file that contains configuration information about the Worker, including its Supervisor hostname and IP address.
worker_service.ex e	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Worker	A service needed by the DNA Worker. This service must be running in order to process jobs on the DNA Worker.
DNAGPUWorker.e xe	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Worker	The worker program that runs if you installed the Windows DNA worker with GPU support. This program is used rather than the worker_service.
ad_dictutility.jar	C:\Program Files\AccessData\DNA\ Supervisor	The Dictionary Utility program.

# Appendix E Recovering EFS Files

On Windows 2000 and Windows XP systems, Microsoft's encrypted file system (EFS) allows you to encrypt a single file or to automatically encrypt all files saved to a particular folder. You don't have to remember passwords because Windows encrypts the data using your login password.

You must use FTK to decrypt EFS-encrypted files to get the SYSKEY. PRTK recovers EFS files by retrieving your login password from the EFS master key file ([*drive*]:\Documents and Settings\user\Application Data\Protect\user\_SID).

Ultimately, this recovery performs the same function as the SAM file attack. Recovering the user login password from the SAM file can be faster than recovering the login password from the EFS master key file. Use the SAM file to recover the user's login password.

**Note:** When used in conjunction with PRTK, FTK1.50b and above has an option to automatically decrypt EFS files. Essentially, FTK sends PRTK the EFS master key file along with any other EFS-related keys. PRTK then performs an EFS attack to obtain the user login password. FTK and PRTK must be running on the same dongle on the same machine to support this integrated functionality.

# Recovering EFS on Windows XP Service Pack 1 or Later

If you are using Windows XP Service Pack 1 or later, you must export the SAM and SYSTEM file using FTK Imager or FTK and import the files into PRTK to obtain the login password. After PRTK has obtained the password, you can provide the password to FTK so that FTK can continue decrypting the EFS files.

#### To recover EFS files

- 1. Start PRTK.
- 2. In PRTK, add the SAM file and browse to the SYSTEM file when the syskey is requested.
- 3. After obtaining the login password, start FTK.
- 4. In FTK, select **Tools > Enter EFS Password.**
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Enter the password.

FTK decrypts the EFS passwords if the login password obtained from the SAM and SYSTEM files is valid. If FTK cannot decrypt the EFS passwords, either the login password has been changed after the SAM and SYSTEM files were obtained or the EFS file was encrypted by another user.

Important: If there are multiple users on a workstation, you must have all user login passwords to increase chances of decrypting the files. EFS files could have been encrypted by more than one of the users. FTK and PRTK must be running on the same dongle on the same machine to support this integrated functionality.

# **Other Notes**

In Windows 2000, every file is also encrypted with the Recovery Agent's EFS public key. The Administrator user is the default Recovery Agent for computers that are not a part of a domain. If the computer is joined to a Windows 2000 domain, the Domain Administrator user is the default Recovery Agent. In Windows XP, the Recovery Agent is optional.

The following file types cannot be encrypted:

- System files
- NTFS compressed files
- Files in %Systemroot% and its subdirectories

# AccessData PRTK/DNA Glossary

A

#### AccessData Recovery Session

In PRTK, selecting one or more files and starting the password recovery process is called an AccessData Recovery (ADR) session. Typically, each case has one session unless you have a large number of encrypted files.

#### Address

A location of data, usually in main memory or on a disk. You can think of computer memory as an array of storage boxes, each of which is one byte in length. Each computer has an address (a unique number) assigned to it. By specifying a memory address, programmers can access a particular byte of data. Disks are divided into tracks and sectors, each of which has a unique address.

#### **Advanced Encryption Standard**

A common symmetric encryption system that has replaced Data Encryption Standard as the encryption standard. It uses a 128, 192, or 256-bit key.

#### **Application Administrator**

The first user created in an AccessData FTK2+ system. The Application Administrator has all rights within the application, including adding users and assigning roles. Application Administrators can assign the role of Application Administrator to new users as they are created.

#### **Asymmetric Encryption**

A type of encryption in which the encryption and decryption keys are different. Asymmetric encryption uses a public key (which can be posted on an Internet site or made "public" through other means) and a private key, which remains secret. In this system, something that has been encrypted with the private key can be decrypted only by the public key, and vice versa. Asymmetric algorithms are slower than symmetric algorithms, but can nonetheless be very useful. They are often used in combination with symmetric algorithms, as with EFS Encryption.

The number of possible key values refers to the actual number of different key words or passwords that can exist, based on the particular algorithm used to create the key value in question. A n-bit key has 2n possible values. For example, a 40-bit key has 240 possible values, or 1,099,511,627,776 possibilities.

The security of an algorithm should rely on the secrecy of the key only, not the secrecy of the algorithm.

Do not compare key sizes between symmetric and asymmetric algorithms. For example, a 128-bit symmetric key is approximately as strong as a 512-bit asymmetric key.

# В

#### **BestCrypt**

A common symmetric encryption system that can be used with any of the following hash functions and encryption algorithms:

- GOST
- SHA-1 Hash
- Blowfish
- IDEA
- Twofish
- CAST
- AES
- RC6
- 3DES encryption

#### Binary

Pertaining to a number system that has just two unique digits. Computers are based on the binary numbering system, which consists of just two unique numbers, 0 and 1. All operations that are possible in the decimal system (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) are equally possible in the binary system.

#### BIOS

Acronym for Basic Input/Output System. The BIOS is built-in software that determines what a computer can do without accessing programs from a disk. On PCs, the BIOS contains all the code required to control the keyboard, display screen, disk drives, serial communications, and a number of miscellaneous functions.

#### **Bit-stream Image**

See Forensic Image (page 213).

#### Bookmark

The term "Bookmark" in AccessData forensic products refers to either the Bookmarking feature, or a bookmark that has been created, tagging a collection of similar data for easy reference.

In an Internet browser, a user-created menu entry or icon that serves as a shortcut to a previously viewed location (such as an Internet address).

In a Computer Crimes Unit report the term "bookmark" refers to the location of a file, folder, or specific item that is of particular interest to the examiner or to the investigator. The location of the data (file name, file location, relative path, and hardware address) is identified. Other data can be addressed as well.

#### Boot

To start a computer and load the CMOS and BIOS data, as well as the Operating System.

#### **Boot Record**

All the three types of FAT have a boot record, which is located within an area of reserved sectors. The DOS format program reserves 1 sector for FAT12 and FAT16 and usually 32 sectors for FAT32.

# С

#### **Chunk Size**

The number of passwords the Supervisor machine can process in the amount of time specified.

#### Cluster

Fixed-length blocks that store files on the FAT media. Each cluster is assigned a unique number by the computer operating system. Only the part of the partition called the "data area" is divided into clusters. The remainder of the partition are defined as sectors. Files and directories store their data in these clusters. The size of one cluster is specified in a structure called the Boot Record, and can range from a single sector to 128 sectors. The operating system assigns a unique number to each cluster and the keeps track of files according to which cluster they use.

#### CMOS

Short for Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor. Pronounced SEE-moss, CMOS. "CMOS" refers to both a particular style of digital circuitry design, and the family of processes used to implement that circuitry on integrated circuits (chips).is a widely used type of semiconductor.

Since only one of the circuit types is on at any given time, CMOS chips require less power than chips using just one type of transistor. This makes them particularly attractive for use in battery-powered devices, such as portable computers. Personal computers also contain a small amount of battery-powered CMOS memory to hold the date, time, and system setup parameters.

CMOS circuits use a combination of p-type and n-type metal–oxide–semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) to implement logic gates and other digital circuits found in computers, telecommunications equipment, and signal processing equipment.

Typical commercial CMOS products are integrated circuits composed of millions (or hundreds of millions) of transistors of both types on a rectangular piece of silicon of between 10 to 400mm2.

#### CRC

Short for Cyclical Redundancy Check. It performs a complex calculation on every byte a the file, generating a unique number for the file in question. If so much as a single byte in the file being checked were to change, the cyclical redundancy check value for that file would also change. If the CRC value is known for a file before it is downloaded, you can compare it with the CRC value generated by this software after the file has been downloaded to ascertain whether the file was damaged in transit. The odds of two files having the same CRC value are even longer than the odds of winning a state-run lottery—along the lines of one in 4,294,967,296.

#### Cylinder

A single-track location on all the platters making up a hard disk. For example, if a hard disk has four platters, each with 600 tracks, then there will be 600 cylinders, and each cylinder will consist of 8 tracks (assuming that each platter has tracks on both sides).

#### dd

AccessData FTK, FTK Imager and other forensic investigation programs can create, read, and utilize dd (RAW) images in cases.

dd is a common Unix program whose primary purpose is the low-level copying and conversion of raw data. dd is an application that will "convert and copy a file".

dd is used to copy a specified number of bytes or blocks, performing on-the-fly byte order conversions, as well as more esoteric EBCDIC to ASCII conversions.

dd can also be used to copy regions of raw device files, e.g. backing up the boot sector of a hard disk, or to read fixed amounts of data from special Unix files like /dev/zero or /dev/random.

#### **Data Carving**

Data carving is the process of extracting a collection of data from a larger data set. Data carving techniques frequently occur during a digital investigation when the unallocated file system space is analyzed to extract files. The files are "carved" from the unallocated space using file type-specific header and footer values. File system structures are not used during the process.

#### **Data Encryption Standard**

A 56-bit symmetric encryption system that is considered weak by current standards. It has been broken in a distributed environment.

#### Device

Any machine or component that attaches to a computer. Examples of devices include disk drives, printers, mice, and modems. These particular devices fall into the category of peripheral devices because they are separate from the main computer.

Most devices, whether peripheral or not, require a program called a device driver that acts as a translator, converting general commands from an application into specific commands that the device understands.

#### **Dictionary Attack**

PRTK uses this method to recover passwords. When a file or application uses encryption stronger than 40-bit, finding a password is often a quicker solution than generating the keyspace possibilities an applying them to the file.

#### Disk

A round plate on which data can be encoded. There are two basic types of disks: magnetic disks and optical disks. Magnetic disks are packaged in a sealed, dust-free case. Optical disks are exposed and individually transportable.

# Ε

#### EnScript (also "e script")

EnScript is a language and API that has been designed to operate within the EnCase environment. EnScript is compatible with the ANSI C++ standard for expression evaluation and operator meanings but contains only a small subset of C++ features. In other words, EnScript uses the same operators and general syntax as C++ but classes and functions are organized differently.

#### **Evidence Item**

A physical drive, a logical drive or partition, or drive space not included in any partitioned virtual drive.

F

#### File Allocation Table (FAT)

A table that the operating system uses to locate files on a disk. A file may be divided into many sections that are scattered around the disk. The FAT keeps track of all these pieces.

There is a field in the Boot Record that specifies the number of FAT copies. With FAT12 and FAT16, MS-DOS uses only the first copy, but the other copies are synchronized. FAT32 was enhanced to specify which FAT copy is the active one in a 4-bit value part of a Flags field.

Think of the FAT as a singly linked list. Each of the chains in the FAT specify which parts of the disk belong to a given file or directory.

A file allocation table is a simple array of 12-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit data elements. Usually there will be two identical copies of the FAT.

*FAT12*: The oldest type of FAT uses a 12-bit binary number to hold the cluster number. A volume formatted using FAT12 can hold a maximum of 4,086 clusters, which is 212 minus a few values (to allow for reserved values to be used in the FAT). FAT12 is most suitable for very small volumes, and is used on floppy disks and hard disk partitions smaller than about 16 MB (the latter being rare today.)

*FAT16*: The FAT used for older systems, and for small partitions on modern systems, uses a 16-bit binary number to hold cluster numbers. When you see someone refer to a FAT volume generically, they are usually referring to FAT16, because it is the de facto standard for hard disks, even with FAT32 now more popular than FAT16. A volume using FAT16 can hold a maximum of 65,526 clusters, which is 216 less a few values (again for reserved values in the FAT). FAT16 is used for hard disk volumes ranging in size from 16 MB to 2,048 MB. VFAT is a variant of FAT16.

*FAT32*: The newest FAT type, FAT32 is supported by newer versions of Windows, including Windows 95's OEM SR2 release, as well as Windows 98, Windows ME, and Windows 2000. FAT32 uses a 28-bit binary cluster number—not 32 because 4 of the 32 bits are reserved. 28 bits is still enough to permit very large volumes— FAT32 can theoretically handle volumes with over 268 million clusters, and will theoretically support drives up to 2 TB in size. To do this, however, the size of the FAT grows very large.

VFAT features the following key improvements compared to FAT12 and FAT16:

- Long File Name Support: Prior to Windows 95, FAT was limited to the eleven-character (8.3) file name restriction. VFAT's most important accomplishment enabled the use of long file names by the Windows 95 operating system and applications written for it, while maintaining compatibility with older software that had been written before VFAT was implemented.
- *Improved Performance*: The disk access and file system management routines for VFAT were rewritten using 32-bit protected-mode code to improve performance. At the same time, 16-bit code was maintained, for use when required for compatibility.
- Better Management Capabilities: Special support was added for techniques like disk locking to allow utilities to access a disk in exclusive mode without fear of other programs using it in the meantime.

#### **File Header**

The data at the beginning of a file that identifies the file type: .gif, .doc, .txt, etc.

#### **File Footer**

The data at the end of the file signifying the file is complete and allows the file to be understood by the operating system.

#### File Item

Any item FTK can parse from the evidence. This includes complete files as well as sub-elements such as graphics, files, or OLE objects embedded in other files; deleted items recovered from unallocated space; and so forth.

#### **File Slack**

Unused space. Operating systems store files in fixed-length blocks called clusters. Because few files are a size that is an exact multiple of the cluster size, there is typically unused space between the end of the file and the end of the last cluster used by that file.

#### **Forensic Image**

A process where all areas of a physical disk are copied, sector by sector, to storage media. This image may be a raw file, as in the case of the Linux utility DD, or it may be a forensically correct copy, such as SPADA provides. These images replicate exactly all sectors on a given storage device. All files, unallocated data areas, and areas not normally accessible to a user are copied.

#### **Forensically Prepared Media**

Digital media (such as a diskette, tape, CD, hard drive) that is sanitized (wiped clean) of all data. This means computer media that may be sanitized up to the Department of Defense standards 5220.22-M (National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual Supplement) using software wipe utilities such as Dan Mares (Maresware) Declassify, New Technologies Inc (NTI) Disk Scrub or M-Sweep Pro or Symantec (Norton) WipeInfo to remove all data by overwriting the existing data with random or pre-defined characters. The Linux OS may also be used to write out a value of zero (0) to a device.

The media is then examined using tools to determine that no data exists (MD5, SHA-1 or Diskedit). The partition information is removed and the media is sanitized from the physical address of (cylinder/head/sector) 0/0/1 to the physical (versus logical) end of the media.

The partition information is removed and the media is sanitized from the physical address of (cylinder/head/ sector) 0/0/1 to the physical (versus logical) end of the media. This process involves using a program such as I-

wipe, Encase, Linux, Drivespy, SPADA or any program capable of writing multiple passes of a single character over the entire drive.

Checksum is a form of redundancy check, a very simple measure for protecting the integrity of data by detecting errors in data. It works by adding up the basic components of a message, typically the bytes, and storing the resulting value. Later, anyone can perform the same operation on the data, compare the result to the authentic checksum and (assuming that the sums match) conclude that the message was probably not corrupted.

Redundancy check is extra data added to a message for the purposes of error detection and error correction.

The value of the checksum of forensically prepared media will be zero (0) provided the write process is done using zeros.

G

#### **Graphic Image Files**

Computer graphic image files such as photos, drawings, etc. Come in various standard formats. Some of the most common file types include but are not limited to Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG, JPG), Bitmap (BMP), Graphics Interchange Format (GIF, JFIF) and AOL image file (ART).

#### **Golden Dictionary**

The Golden Dictionary file, ADPasswords.dat, contains all recovered passwords for all PRTK sessions on the current computer. It is stored in the AccessData program directory (C:\Program

Files\AccessData\Recovery\). Recovered passwords are used as the first level of attack in all password recovery sessions. Most people use the same password for different files, so recovering the password for a simple file often opens the door to more difficult files.

#### **Graphic Interchange Format (GIF)**

A common graphics format that can be displayed on almost all Web browsers. GIFs typically display in 256 colors and have built-in compression. Static or animated GIF images are the most common form of banner creation.

Н

### Hard Disk (Drive)

A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data. The term hard is used to distinguish it from a soft or floppy disk. Hard disks hold more data and are faster than floppy disks. A hard disk, for example, can store anywhere from 10 megabytes to several gigabytes, whereas most floppies have a maximum storage capacity of 1.4 megabytes.

#### Hashing

Generating a unique alphanumeric value based on a file's contents. The alphanumeric value can be used to prove that a file copy has not been altered in any way from the original. It is statistically impossible for an altered file to generate the same hash number.

#### Head

The mechanism that reads data from or writes data to a magnetic disk or tape. Hard disk drives have many heads, usually two for each platter.

#### Hexadecimal

The base-16 number system, which consists of 16 unique symbols: the numbers zero through nine and the letters A to F. For example, the decimal number 15 is represented as F in the hexadecimal numbering system. The hexadecimal system is useful because it can represent every byte (eight bits) as two consecutive hexadecimal digits. It is easier for humans to read hexadecimal numbers than binary numbers.

#### Legal Matter

Legal Matters are titles given to collections of electronic data to be used as evidence in a court of law against someone suspected of illegal activity. Legal Matters can be actual lawsuits or suspect activity.

#### Logical Disk

A logical disk is a device that provides an area of usable storage capacity on one or more physical disk drive components in a computer system. Other terms that are used to mean the same thing are partition, logical volume, and in some cases a virtual disk (vdisk).

# Μ

#### **Markov Permutation**

The Markov permutation records the times certain words, letters, punctuation, and spaces occur together in a given amount of text, then generates random output that has the same distribution of groups.

For example: if you were to scan through the text and create a huge frequency table of what words come after the words "up the," you might find "tree," "ladder," and "creek" most often. You would then generate output from the words "up the," and get the results "up the tree," "up the creek," and "up the ladder" randomly.

If the words "up the" were followed most frequently by the word "creek" in your sample text, the phrase "up the creek" would occur most frequently in your random output.

Andrey Andreyevich Markov (June 14, 1856–July 20, 1922) was a Russian mathematician.

#### Memory

Internal storage areas in the computer. The term memory identifies data storage that comes in the form of chips; the word storage is used for memory that exists on tapes or disks. Moreover, the term memory is usually used as shorthand for physical memory, which refers to the actual chips capable of holding data. Memory is not generally considered storage. It holds data only until the computer is shut down.

#### **Message Digest 5**

A 128-bit digital fingerprint based on a file's content. An algorithm created in 1991 by Professor Ronald Rivest of RSA that is used to create digital signatures, or a 128-bit digital fingerprint based on a file's content. Message Digest 5 (MD5) takes as input an arbitrary-length file and outputs a fixed-length number referred to as a hash or digest. It is intended for use with 32 bit machines and is safer than the MD4 algorithm, which has been broken. MD5 is a one-way hash function, meaning that it takes a message and converts it into a fixed string of digits, also called a message digest. When using a one-way hash function, one can compare a calculated message digest against the message digest that is decrypted with a public key to verify that the message hasn't been changed. This comparison is called a hash check. The number is derived from the input in such a way that it is computationally infeasible to derive any information about the input from the hash. It is also computationally infeasible to find another file that will produce the same output.

MD5 hashes are used by the KFF to identify known files.

#### Metadata

Literally data about data. Metadata describes how, when, and by whom a particular set of data was collected and how the data is formatted. Metadata is essential for understanding information stored in data warehouses and has become increasingly important in XML-based Web applications.

#### Mount

To make a mass storage device available to the OS, or to a user or user group. In may also mean to make a device physically accessible.

The file system location where the device is attached is called a mount point. Mounts may be local or remote. A local mount connects disk drives on one machine so that they behave as if on one logical system. A remote mount uses Network File System (NFS) to connect to directories on other machines so that they can be used as if they were all part of the user's file system.

AccessData products such as FTK, Enterprise, Lab, and others allow the user to mount forensic images as physical or logical mount points, and map them to drive letters. This provides a view of the data in its original context.

# Ν

#### NT File System (NTFS)

One of the file systems for the Windows NT operating system (Windows NT also supports the FAT file system). NTFS has features to improve reliability, such as transaction logs to help recover from disk failures. To control access to files, you can set permissions for directories or individual files. NTFS files are not accessible from other operating systems, such as DOS. For large applications, NTFS supports spanning volumes, which means files and directories can be spread out across several physical disks.
## Pagefile (.sys)

The paging file is the area on the hard disk that Windows uses as if it were random access memory (RAM). This is sometimes known as virtual memory. By default, Windows stores this file on the same partition as the Windows system files.

Ρ

### **Pretty Good Privacy**

A common symmetric encryption system used for exchanging files and email. It provides both privacy and authentication.

### **Public Data Repositories**

Publicly available sites for storage of multiple data sets. The data sets are made available for download and use, commonly by subscription, to utilize for any purpose.

# R

### RC4

RC4, or ARC4, is a variable key-length stream cipher designed by RSA. Stream ciphers are key-dependent, pseudo-random number generators whose output is XORed with the data <plaintext> XOR <random-looking stream> = <random-looking ciphertext>. Because XOR is symmetric (in other words, [A XOR B] XOR B = A), XORing the ciphertext with the stream again returns the plaintext. Microsoft Word and Excel use RC4 and a 40-bit key to encrypt their files. An exhaustive key space attack has a much better chance at succeeding with a 40-bit key space.

# S

### Sector

A sector is a group of bytes within a track and is the smallest group of bytes that can be addressed on a drive. There are normally tens or hundreds of sectors within each track. The number of bytes in a sector can vary, but is almost always 512. The maximum number of sectors in a cluster is 64. CD-ROMs normally have 2048 bytes per sector. Sectors are numbered sequentially within a track, starting at 1. The numbering restarts on every track, so that "track 0, sector 1" and "track 5, sector 1" refer to different sectors. Modern drives use a system known as Logical Block Addressing (LBA) instead of CHS to track sectors.

During a low-level format, hard disks are divided into tracks and sectors. The tracks are concentric circles around the disk and the sectors are segments within each circle. For example, a formatted disk might have 40 tracks, with each track divided into ten sectors.

Physical sectors are relative to the entire drive. Logical sectors are relative to the partition.

# Secure Hash Algorithm

A 160-bit digital fingerprint based on a file's content. Designed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) takes as input an arbitrary-length file and outputs a fixed-length number referred to as a hash or digest. The number is derived from the input in such a way that it is computationally impossible to derive any information about the input from the hash. It is also computationally impossible to find another file that will produce the same output. SHA-1 hashes are used by the KFF to identify known files.

FTK uses SHA-1 and SHA-256. The KFF library contains some A hashes.

## SHA

The SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm) family is a set of related cryptographic hash functions. The most commonly used function in the family, SHA-1, is employed in a large variety of popular security applications and protocols, including TLS, SSL, PGP, SSH, S/MIME, and IPSec. SHA-1 is considered to be the successor to MD5, an earlier, widely-used hash function. The SHA algorithms were designed by the National Security Agency (NSA) and published as a US government standard.

The first member of the family, published in 1993, is officially called SHA; however, it is often called SHA-0 to avoid confusion with its successors. Two years later, SHA-1, the first successor to SHA, was published. Four more variants have since been issued with increased output ranges and a slightly different design: SHA-224, SHA-256, SHA-384, and SHA-512—sometimes collectively referred to as SHA-2.

Attacks have been found for both SHA-0 and SHA-1. No attacks have yet been reported on the SHA-2 variants, but since they are similar to SHA-1, researchers are worried, and are developing candidates for a new, better hashing standard.

# Spool (spooling, print spool)

Acronym for Simultaneous Peripheral Operations On-Line, spooling refers to putting jobs in a buffer, a special area in memory or on a disk where a device can access them when it is ready. Spooling is useful because devices access data at different rates. The buffer provides a waiting station where data can rest while the slower device catches up.

The most common spooling application is print spooling. In print spooling, documents are loaded into a buffer (usually an area on a disk), and then the printer pulls them off the buffer at its own rate. Because the documents are in a buffer where they can be accessed by the printer, you can perform other operations on the computer while printing takes place in the background. Spooling also lets you place a number of print jobs on a queue instead of waiting for each one to finish before specifying the next one.

# Slack Space (File and RAM)

Files are created in varying lengths depending on their contents. DOS, Windows and Windows NT-based computers store files in fixed length blocks of data called clusters. Rarely do file sizes exactly match the size of one or multiple clusters perfectly. The data storage space that exists from the end of the file to the end of the last cluster assigned to the file is called file slack. Cluster sizes vary in length depending on the operating system involved and, in the case of Windows 95, the size of the logical partition involved. Larger cluster sizes mean more file slack and also the waste of storage space when Windows 95 systems are involved.

File slack potentially contains randomly selected bytes of data from computer memory. This happens because DOS/Windows normally writes in 512 byte blocks called sectors. Clusters are made up of blocks of sectors. If

there is not enough data in the file to fill the last sector in a file, DOS/Windows makes up the difference by padding the remaining space with data from the memory buffers of the operating system. This randomly selected data from memory is called RAM Slack because it comes from the memory of the computer.

RAM Slack can contain any information that may have been created, viewed, modified, downloaded or copied during work sessions that have occurred since the computer was last booted. Thus, if the computer has not been shut down for several days, the data stored in file slack can come from work sessions that occurred in the past.

RAM slack pertains only to the last sector of a file. If additional sectors are needed to round out the block size for the last cluster assigned to the file, then a different type of slack is created. It is called drive slack and it is stored in the remaining sectors which might be needed by the operating system to derive the size needed to create the last cluster assigned to the file. Unlike RAM slack, which comes from memory, drive slack is padded with what was stored on the storage device before. Such data could contain remnants of previously deleted files or data from the format pattern associated with disk storage space that has yet to be used by the computer.

For example, take a file that is created by writing the word "Hello." Assuming that this is the only data written in the file and assuming a two sector cluster size for the file, the data stored to disk and written in file slack could be represented as follows:

Hello++++++|-----(EOC) RAM Slack is indicated by "+" Drive Slack is indicated by "-"

File Slack is created at the time a file is saved to disk. When a file is deleted under DOS, Windows, Windows 95, Windows 98 and Windows NT/2000/XP, the data associated with RAM slack and drive slack remains in the cluster that was previously assigned to the end of the deleted file. The clusters which made up the deleted file are released by the operating system and they remain on the disk in the form of unallocated storage space until the space is overwritten with data from a new file.

File slack potentially contains data dumped randomly from the computer's memory. It is possible to identify network login names, passwords, and other sensitive information associated with computer usage. File slack can also be analyzed to identify prior uses of the subject computer and such legacy data can help the computer forensics investigator. File slack is not a trivial item. On large hard disk drives, file slack can involve several hundred megabytes of data. Fragments of prior email messages and word processing documents can be found in file slack. From a computer forensic standpoint, file slack is very important as both a source of digital evidence and security risks

# **String Searches**

A string search is a data string containing standard text or non-text data. The term may be a word, phrase or an expression. Keyword searches are designed to aid in the identification of potentially relevant data on the examined media.

### **Superuser Administrator**

A person with unlimited access privileges who can perform any and all operations on the computer and within the operating system and file system. These privileges do not necessarily transfer to the applications installed on the computer.

# **Symmetric Encryption**

A type of encryption in which the encryption and decryption keys are the same. Some common symmetric encryption systems are Data Encryption Standard, Triple-DES, Pretty Good Privacy, BestCrypt, and Advanced Encryption Standard.

Т

## Task

Tasks provide investigators and reviewers with a means of tracking the progress of case review. Administrators assign Reviewers specific tasks in the case and a specific group of data. The assigned task allows the reviewer to know which filters to apply to the data set for review.

## Thumbnail

A smaller-sized version of a graphics image. In AccessData products, the thumbnail file is always in .JPG format, regardless of the format of the original graphic image.

```
U
```

### **Unallocated Space**

Also called **Unused Disk Area** or free space, it consists of all the clusters on a drive that are not currently assigned to a file. Some of these clusters may still contain data from files that have been deleted but not yet overwritten by other files.

Until the first file is written to the data storage area of a computer storage device, the clusters are unallocated by the operating system in the File Allocation Table (FAT). These unallocated clusters are padded with format pattern characters and the unallocated clusters are not of interest to the computer forensics specialist until data is written to the clusters. As the computer user creates files, clusters are allocated in the File Allocation Table (FAT) to store the data. When the file is deleted by the computer user, the clusters allocated to the file are released by the operating system so new files and data can be stored in the clusters when needed. However, the data associated with the deleted file remains behind. This data storage area is referred to as unallocated storage space and it is fragile from an evidence preservation standpoint. However, until the unallocated storage space is reassigned by the operating system, the data remains behind for easy discovery and extraction by the computer forensics specialist. Unallocated file space potentially contains intact files, remnants of files and subdirectories and temporary files, which were transparently created and deleted by computer applications and also the operating system. All of such files and data fragments can be sources of digital evidence and also security leakage of sensitive data and information.

### URL

Abbreviation of Uniform Resource Locator, the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web. The first part of the address indicates what protocol to use and the second part specifies the IP address or the domain name where the resource is located.

# User

Those who use AccessData computer forensic programs to collect, review, and process data for legal cases are called Users. An Administrator or user with administrative rights can create users and designate their roles and user rights.

V

### Volume

A volume refers to a mounted partition. There may be only one volume on a disk, such as a floppy disk or a zip disk. There may be several volumes on a disk as on a partitioned hard drive. A volume is a logical structure, not a physical device. There can be up to 24 of these logical volumes on a disk and they show up as drive "c," "d," or "e" in DOS.

## **Volume Boot Sector**

Since every partition may contain a different file system, each partition contains a volume boot sector which is used to describe the type of file system on the partition and usually contains boot code necessary to mount the file system.